PyVISA Documentation

Release 1.9.1

PyVISA Authors

Aug 14, 2018

Contents

PyVISA is a Python package that enables you to control all kinds of measurement devices independently of the interface (e.g. GPIB, RS232, USB, Ethernet). As an example, reading self-identification from a Keithley Multimeter with GPIB number 12 is as easy as three lines of Python code:

```python
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> rm.list_resources()
('ASRL1::INSTR', 'ASRL2::INSTR', 'GPIB0::12::INSTR')
>>> inst = rm.open_resource('GPIB0::12::INSTR')
>>> print(inst.query("*IDN?"))
```

(That's the whole program; really!) It works on Windows, Linux and Mac; with arbitrary adapters (e.g. National Instruments, Agilent, Tektronix, Stanford Research Systems).

General overview

The programming of measurement instruments can be real pain. There are many different protocols, sent over many different interfaces and bus systems (e.g. GPIB, RS232, USB, Ethernet). For every programming language you want to use, you have to find libraries that support both your device and its bus system.

In order to ease this unfortunate situation, the Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) specification was defined in the middle of the 90ies. VISA is a standard for configuring, programming, and troubleshooting instrumentation systems comprising GPIB, VXI, PXI, Serial, Ethernet, and/or USB interfaces.

Today VISA is implemented on all significant operating systems. A couple of vendors offer VISA libraries, partly with free download. These libraries work together with arbitrary peripherical devices, although they may be limited to certain interface devices, such as the vendor's GPIB card.

The VISA specification has explicit bindings to Visual Basic, C, and G (LabVIEW's graphical language). Python can be used to call functions from a VISA shared library (*.dll*, *.so*, *.dylib*) allowing to directly leverage the standard implementations. In addition, Python can be used to directly access most bus systems used by instruments which is why one can envision to implement the VISA standard directly in Python (see the *PyVISA-Py* project for more details). PyVISA is both a Python wrapper for VISA shared libraries but can also serve as a front-end for other VISA implementation such as *PyVISA-Py*.

CHAPTER 2

User guide

2.1 Installation

PyVISA is a frontend to the VISA library. It runs on Python 2.7 and 3.4+.

You can install it using pip:

```
$ pip install -U pyvisa
```

2.1.1 Backend

In order for PyVISA to work, you need to have a suitable backend. PyVISA includes a backend that wraps the National Instruments's VISA library. However, you need to download and install the library yourself (See *NI-VISA Installation*). There are multiple VISA implementations from different vendors. PyVISA is tested only against National Instruments's VISA.

> **Warning:** PyVISA works with 32- and 64- bit Python and can deal with 32- and 64-bit VISA libraries without any extra configuration. What PyVISA cannot do is open a 32-bit VISA library while running in 64-bit Python (or the other way around).

You need to make sure that the Python and VISA library have the same bitness

Alternatively, you can install PyVISA-Py which is a pure Python implementation of the VISA standard. You can install it using pip:

```
$ pip install -U pyvisa-py
```

> **Note:** At the moment, *PyVISA-Py* implements only a limited subset of the VISA standard and does not support all protocols on all bus systems. Please refer to its documentation for more details.

2.1.2 Testing your installation

That's all! You can check that PyVISA is correctly installed by starting up python, and creating a ResourceManager:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> print(rm.list_resources())
```

If you encounter any problem, take a look at the *Frequently asked questions*. There you will find the solutions to common problem as well as useful debugging techniques. If everything fails, feel free to open an issue in our issue tracker

2.1.3 Using the development version

You can install the latest development version (at your own risk) directly form GitHub:

```
$ pip install -U https://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa/zipball/master
```

Note: If you have an old system installation of Python and you don't want to mess with it, you can try Anaconda CE. It is a free Python distribution by Continuum Analytics that includes many scientific packages.

2.2 Configuring the backend

Currently there are two backends available: The one included in pyvisa, which uses the NI library, and the backend provided by pyvisa-py, which is a pure python implementation of the VISA library. If no backend is specified, pyvisa uses the NI backend if the NI library has been installed (see next section for details). Failing that, it uses the pyvisa-py backend.

You can also select a desired backend by passing a parameter to the ResourceManager, shown here for pyvisa-py:

```
>>> visa.ResourceManager('@py')
```

Alternatively it can also be selected by setting the environment variable PYVISA_LIBRARY. It takes the same values as the ResourceManager constructor.

2.3 Configuring the NI backend

Note: The NI backend requires that you install first the NI-VISA library. You can get info here: (*NI-VISA Installation*)

In most cases PyVISA will be able to find the location of the shared visa library. If this does not work or you want to use another one, you need to provide the library path to the *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager* constructor:

```
>>> rm = ResourceManager('Path to library')
```

You can make this library the default for all PyVISA applications by using a configuration file called .pyvisarc (mind the leading dot) in your home directory.

Operating System	Location
Windows NT	`<root>\WINNT\Profiles\<username>`
Windows 2000, XP and 2003	`<root>\Documents and Settings\<username>`
Windows Vista, 7 or 8	`<root>\Users\<username>`
Mac OS X	`/Users/<username>`
Linux	`/home/<username>` (depends on the distro)

For example in Windows XP, place it in your user folder "Documents and Settings" folder, e.g. `C:\Documents and Settings\smith\.pyvisarc` if "smith" is the name of your login account.

This file has the format of an INI file. For example, if the library is at `/usr/lib/libvisa.so.7`, the file `.pyvisarc` must contain the following:

```
[Paths]

VISA library: /usr/lib/libvisa.so.7
```

Please note that *[Paths]* is treated case-sensitively.

You can define a site-wide configuration file at `/usr/share/pyvisa/.pyvisarc` (It may also be `/usr/local/...` depending on the location of your Python). Under Windows, this file is usually placed at `c:\Python27\share\pyvisa\.pyvisarc`.

If you encounter any problem, take a look at the *Frequently asked questions*. There you will find the solutions to common problem as well as useful debugging techniques. If everything fails, feel free to open an issue in our issue tracker

2.4 Tutorial

Note: If you have been using PyVISA before version 1.5, you might want to read *Migrating from PyVISA < 1.5*.

2.4.1 An example

Let's go *in medias res* and have a look at a simple example:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> rm.list_resources()
('ASRL1::INSTR', 'ASRL2::INSTR', 'GPIB0::14::INSTR')
>>> my_instrument = rm.open_resource('GPIB0::14::INSTR')
>>> print(my_instrument.query('*IDN?'))
```

This example already shows the two main design goals of PyVISA: preferring simplicity over generality, and doing it the object-oriented way.

After importing `visa`, we create a `ResourceManager` object. If called without arguments, PyVISA will use the default backend (NI) which tries to find the VISA shared library for you. You can check, the location of the shared library used simply by:

```
>>> print(rm)
<ResourceManager('/path/to/visa.so')>
```

Note: In some cases, PyVISA is not able to find the library for you resulting in an `OSError`. To fix it, find the library path yourself and pass it to the ResourceManager constructor. You can also specify it in a configuration file as discussed in *Configuring the backend*.

Once that you have a `ResourceManager`, you can list the available resources using the `list_resources` method. The output is a tuple listing the *VISA resource names*. You can use a dedicated regular expression syntax to filter the instruments discovered by this method. The syntax is described in details in *list_resources()*. The default value is '?*::INSTR' which means that by default only instrument whose resource name ends with '::INSTR' (in particular USB RAW resources and TCPIP SOCKET resources are not listed).

In this case, there is a GPIB instrument with instrument number 14, so you ask the `ResourceManager` to open "'GPIB0::14::INSTR'" and assign the returned object to the *my_instrument*.

Notice `open_resource` has given you an instance of `GPIBInstrument` class (a subclass of the more generic `Resource`).

```
>>> print(my_instrument)
<GPIBInstrument('GPIB::14')>
```

There many `Resource` subclasses representing the different types of resources, but you do not have to worry as the `ResourceManager` will provide you with the appropriate class. You can check the methods and attributes of each class in the *Resource classes*

Then, you query the device with the following message: `'\*IDN?'`. Which is the standard GPIB message for "what are you?" or – in some cases – "what's on your display at the moment?". `query` is a short form for a `write` operation to send a message, followed by a `read`.

So:

```
>>> my_instrument.query("*IDN?")
```

is the same as:

```
>>> my_instrument.write('*IDN?')
>>> print(my_instrument.read())
```

2.4.2 Example for serial (RS232) device

Consider an Oxford ITC4 temperature controller, which is connected through COM2 with my computer. The following code prints its self-identification on the screen:

```
itc4 = rm.open_resource("COM2")
itc4.write("V")
print(itc4.read())
```

Instead of separate write and read operations, you can do both with one `query()` call. Thus, the above source code is equivalent to:

```
print(itc4.query("V"))
```

It couldn't be simpler.

2.5 Reading and Writing values

Some instruments allow to transfer to and from the computer larger datasets with a single query. A typical example is an oscilloscope, which you can query for the whole voltage trace. Or an arbitrary wave generator to which you have to transfer the function you want to generate.

Basically, data like this can be transferred in two ways: in ASCII form (slow, but human readable) and binary (fast, but more difficult to debug).

PyVISA Message Based Resources have two different methods for this called *pyvisa. resources.MessageBasedResource.query_ascii_values()* and *pyvisa.resources. MessageBasedResource.query_binary_values()*. It also has the convenient *pyvisa.resources. MessageBasedResource.query_values()* which will use follow a previously established configuration.

2.5.1 Reading ASCII values

If your oscilloscope (open in the variable `inst`) has been configured to transfer data in **ASCII** when the `CURV?` command is issued, you can just query the values like this:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?')
```

`values` will be `list` containing the values from the device.

In many cases you do not want a `list` but rather a different container type such as a `numpy.array`. You can of course cast the data afterwards like this:

```
>>> values = np.array(inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?'))
```

but sometimes it is much more efficient to avoid the intermediate list, and in this case you can just specify the container type in the query:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?', container=numpy.array)
```

In `container` you can have any callable/type that takes an iterable.

Some devices transfer data in ASCII but not as decimal numbers but rather hex or oct. Or you might want to receive an array of strings. In that case you can specify a `converter`. For example, if you expect to receive integers as hex:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?', converter='x')
```

`converter` can be one of the Python string formatting codes. But you can also specify a callable that takes a single argument if needed. The default converter is `'f'`.

Finally, some devices might return the values separated in an uncommon way. For example if the returned values are separated by a `'$'` you can do the following call:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?', separator='$')
```

You can provide a function to takes a string and returns an iterable. Default value for the separator is `','` (comma)

2.5.2 Reading binary values

If your oscilloscope (open in the variable `inst`) has been configured to transfer data in **BINARY** when the `CURV?` command is issued, you need to know which type datatype (e.g. uint8, int8, single, double, etc) is being used. PyVISA use the same naming convention as the struct module.

You also need to know the *endianness*. PyVISA assumes little-endian as default. If you have doubles *d* in big endian the call will be:

```
>>> values = inst.query_binary_values('CURV?', datatype='d', is_big_endian=True)
```

You can also specify the output container type, just as it was shown before.

By default, PyVISA will assume that the data block is formatted according to the IEEE convention. If your instrument uses HP data block you can pass `header_fmt='hp'` to `read_binary_values`. If your instrument does not use any header for the data simply `header_fmt='empty'`.

By default PyVISA assumes, that the instrument will add the termination character at the end of the data block and actually makes sure it reads it to avoid issues. This behavior fits well a number of devices. However some devices omit the termination character, in which cases the operation will timeout. In this situation, first makes sure you can actually read from the instrument by reading the answer using the `read_raw` function (you may need to call it multiple time), and check that the advertized length of the block match what you get from your instrument (plus the header). If it is so, then you can safely pass `expect_termination=False`, and PyVISA will not look for a termination character at the end of the message.

2.5.3 Writing ASCII values

To upload a function shape to arbitrary wave generator, the command might be `WLISt:WAVeform:DATA <waveform name>,<function data>` where `<waveform name>` tells the device under which name to store the data.

```
>>> values = list(range(100))
>>> inst.write_ascii_values('WLISt:WAVeform:DATA somename,', values)
```

Again, you can specify the converter code.

```
>>> inst.write_ascii_values('WLISt:WAVeform:DATA somename,', values, converter='x')
```

`converter` can be one of the Python string formatting codes. But you can also specify a callable that takes a single argument if needed. The default converter is `'f'`.

The separator can also be specified just like in `query_ascii_values`.

```
>>> inst.write_ascii_values('WLISt:WAVeform:DATA somename,', values, converter='x',␣
→separator='$')
```

You can provide a function to takes a iterable and returns an string. Default value for the separator is `', '` (comma)

2.5.4 Writing binary values

To upload a function shape to arbitrary wave generator, the command might be `WLISt:WAVeform:DATA <waveform name>,<function data>` where `<waveform name>` tells the device under which name to store the data.

```
>>> values = list(range(100))
>>> inst.write_binary_values('WLISt:WAVeform:DATA somename,', values)
```

Again you can specify the `datatype` and `endianness`.

```
>>> inst.write_binary_values('WLISt:WAVeform:DATA somename,', values, datatype='d',␣
→is_big_endian=False)
```

2.5.5 Preconfiguring the transfer format

Most of the cases, each device will transfer data in the same format every time. And making the call so detailed everytime can be annoying. For this purpose, PyVISA provides a way to preconfigure the default. Each Message Based Resources exposes an attribute named `values_format` which is an object with the following properties: `is_binary`, `datatype`, `is_big_endian`, `container`. For example to set e.g. little-endian doubles and a numpy array:

```
>>> inst.values_format.is_binary = True
>>> inst.values_format.datatype = 'd'
>>> inst.values_format.is_big_endian = False
>>> inst.values_format.container = numpy.array
```

or shorter:

```
>>> inst.values_format.use_binary('d', False, numpy.array)
```

After doing this, you can simply call:

```
>>> inst.query_values('CURV?')
```

which will dispatch to the appropriate function and arguments.

If you want to default to ASCII transfer, preconfiguring is a little bit more cumbersome as you need to specify the converters for both ways.

For example with hex, with `'$'` as separator:

```
>>> inst.values_format.is_binary = False
>>> inst.values_format.converter = 'x'
>>> inst.values_format.separator = '$'
>>> inst.values_format.container = numpy.array
```

or shorter:

```
>>> inst.values_format.use_ascii('x', '$', numpy.array)
```

This works for both query and write operations.

2.5.6 When things are not what they should be

PyVISA provides an easy way to transfer data from and to the device. The methods described above work fine for 99% of the cases but there is always a particular device that do not follow any of the standard protocols and is so different that cannot be adapted with the arguments provided above.

In those cases, you need to get the data:

```
>>> inst.write('CURV?')
>>> data = inst.read_raw()
```

and then you need to implement the logic to parse it.

Alternatively if the *read_raw* call fails you can try to read just a few bytes using:

```
>>> inst.write('CURV?')
>>> data = inst.read_bytes(1)
```

If this call fails it may mean that your instrument did not answer, either because it needs more time or because your first instruction was not understood.

2.6 A more complex example

The following example shows how to use SCPI commands with a Keithley 2000 multimeter in order to measure 10 voltages. After having read them, the program calculates the average voltage and prints it on the screen.

I'll explain the program step-by-step. First, we have to initialise the instrument:

```
>>> keithley = rm.open_resource("GPIB::12")
>>> keithley.write("*rst; status:preset; *cls")
```

Here, we create the instrument variable *keithley*, which is used for all further operations on the instrument. Immediately after it, we send the initialisation and reset message to the instrument.

The next step is to write all the measurement parameters, in particular the interval time (500ms) and the number of readings (10) to the instrument. I won't explain it in detail. Have a look at an SCPI and/or Keithley 2000 manual.

```
>>> interval_in_ms = 500
>>> number_of_readings = 10
>>> keithley.write("status:measurement:enable 512; *sre 1")
>>> keithley.write("sample:count %d" % number_of_readings)
>>> keithley.write("trigger:source bus")
>>> keithley.write("trigger:delay %f" % (interval_in_ms / 1000.0))
>>> keithley.write("trace:points %d" % number_of_readings)
>>> keithley.write("trace:feed sense1; feed:control next")
```

Okay, now the instrument is prepared to do the measurement. The next three lines make the instrument waiting for a trigger pulse, trigger it, and wait until it sends a "service request":

```
>>> keithley.write("initiate")
>>> keithley.assert_trigger()
>>> keithley.wait_for_srq()
```

With sending the service request, the instrument tells us that the measurement has been finished and that the results are ready for transmission. We could read them with *keithley.query("trace:data?")* however, then we'd get:

```
-000.0004E+0,-000.0005E+0,-000.0004E+0,-000.0007E+0,
-000.0000E+0,-000.0007E+0,-000.0008E+0,-000.0004E+0,
-000.0002E+0,-000.0005E+0
```

which we would have to convert to a Python list of numbers. Fortunately, the *query_ascii_values()* method does this work for us:

```
>>> voltages = keithley.query_ascii_values("trace:data?")
>>> print("Average voltage: ", sum(voltages) / len(voltages))
```

Finally, we should reset the instrument's data buffer and SRQ status register, so that it's ready for a new run. Again, this is explained in detail in the instrument's manual:

```
>>> keithley.query("status:measurement?")
>>> keithley.write("trace:clear; feed:control next")
```

That's it. 18 lines of lucid code. (Well, SCPI is awkward, but that's another story.)

2.7 Resources

A resource represents an instrument, e.g. a measurement device. There are multiple classes derived from resources representing the different available types of resources (eg. GPIB, Serial). Each contains the particular set of attributes an methods that are available by the underlying device.

You do not create this objects directly but they are returned by the *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()* method of a *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager*. In general terms, there are two main groups derived from *pyvisa.resources.Resource*, *pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource* and *pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource*.

Note: The resource Python class to use is selected automatically from the resource name. However, you can force a Resource Python class:

```
>>> from pyvisa.resources import MessageBasedResource
>>> inst = rm.open('ASRL1::INSTR', resource_pyclass=MessageBasedResource)
```

The following sections explore the most common attributes of `Resource` and `MessageBased` (Serial, GPIB, etc) which are the ones you will encounte more often. For more information, refer to the *API*.

2.7.1 Attributes Resource

session

Each communication channel to an instrument has a session handle which is unique. You can get this value:

```
>>> my_device.session
10442240
```

If the resource is closed, an exception will be raised:

```
>>> inst.close()
>>> inst.session
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession: Invalid session handle. The resource might be closed.
```

timeout

Very most VISA I/O operations may be performed with a timeout. If a timeout is set, every operation that takes longer than the timeout is aborted and an exception is raised. Timeouts are given per instrument in **milliseconds**.

For all PyVISA objects, a timeout is set with

```
my_device.timeout = 25000
```

Here, `my_device` may be a device, an interface or whatever, and its timeout is set to 25 seconds. To set an **infinite** timeout, set it to `None` or `float('+inf')` or:

```
del my_device.timeout
```

To set it to **immediate**, set it to *0* or a negative value. (Actually, any value smaller than 1 is considered immediate)

Now every operation of the resource takes as long as it takes, even indefinitely if necessary.

2.7.2 Attributes of MessageBase resources

Chunk length

If you read data from a device, you must store it somewhere. Unfortunately, PyVISA must make space for the data *before* it starts reading, which means that it must know how much data the device will send. However, it doesn't know a priori.

Therefore, PyVISA reads from the device in *chunks*. Each chunk is 20 kilobytes long by default. If there's still data to be read, PyVISA repeats the procedure and eventually concatenates the results and returns it to you. Those 20 kilobytes are large enough so that mostly one read cycle is sufficient.

The whole thing happens automatically, as you can see. Normally you needn't worry about it. However, some devices don't like to send data in chunks. So if you have trouble with a certain device and expect data lengths larger than the default chunk length, you should increase its value by saying e.g.

```
my_instrument.chunk_size = 102400
```

This example sets it to 100 kilobytes.

2.7.3 Termination characters

Somehow the computer must detect when the device is finished with sending a message. It does so by using different methods, depending on the bus system. In most cases you don't need to worry about termination characters because the defaults are very good. However, if you have trouble, you may influence termination characters with PyVISA.

Termination characters may be one character or a sequence of characters. Whenever this character or sequence occurs in the input stream, the read operation is terminated and the read message is given to the calling application. The next read operation continues with the input stream immediately after the last termination sequence. In PyVISA, the termination characters are stripped off the message before it is given to you.

You may set termination characters for each instrument, e.g.

```
my_instrument.read_termination = '\r'
```

('r' is carriage return, usually appearing in the manuals as CR)

Alternatively you can give it when creating your instrument object:

```
my_instrument = rm.open_resource("GPIB::10", read_termination='\r')
```

The default value depends on the bus system. Generally, the sequence is empty, in particular for GPIB. For RS232 it's \r.

You can specify the character to add to each outgoing message using the `write_termination` attribute.

_query_delay_ and _send_end_

There are two further options related to message termination, namely `send_end` and `query_delay`. `send_end` is a boolean. If it's `True` (the default), the EOI line is asserted after each write operation, signalling the end of the operation. EOI is GPIB-specific but similar action is taken for other interfaces.

The argument `query_delay` is the time in seconds to wait after each write operation. So you could write:

```
my_instrument = rm.open_resource("GPIB::10", send_end=False, delay=1.2)
```

This will set the delay to 1.2 seconds, and the EOI line is omitted. By the way, omitting EOI is *not* recommended, so if you omit it nevertheless, you should know what you're doing.

2.8 A frontend for multiple backends

A small historical note might help to make this section clearer. So bear with with me for a couple of lines. Originally PyVISA was a Python wrapper to the VISA library. More specifically, it was `ctypes` wrapper around the NI-VISA. This approach worked fine but made it difficult to develop other ways to communicate with instruments in platforms where NI-VISA was not available. Users had to change their programs to use other packages with different API.

Since 1.6, PyVISA is a frontend to VISA. It provides a nice, Pythonic API and can connect to multiple backends. Each backend exposes a class derived from VisaLibraryBase that implements the low-level communication. The ctypes wrapper around NI-VISA is the default backend (called **ni**) and is bundled with PyVISA for simplicity.

You can specify the backend to use when you instantiate the resource manager using the `@` symbol. Remembering that **ni** is the default, this:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
```

is the same as this:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager('@ni')
```

You can still provide the path to the library if needed:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager('/path/to/lib@ni')
```

Under the hood, the *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager* looks for the requested backend and instantiate the VISA library that it provides.

PyVISA locates backends by name. If you do:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager('@somename')
```

PyVISA will try to import a package/module named `pyvisa-somename` which should be installed in your system. This is a loosly coupled configuration free method. PyVISA does not need to know about any backend out there until you actually try to use it.

You can list the installed backends by running the following code in the command line:

```
python -m visa info
```

2.8.1 Developing a new Backend

What does a minimum backend looks like? Quite simple:

```python
from pyvisa.highlevel import VisaLibraryBase


class MyLibrary(VisaLibraryBase):
    pass

WRAPPER_CLASS = MyLibrary
```

Additionally you can provide a staticmethod named get_debug_info' that should return a dictionary of debug information which is printed when you call `python -m visa info` or `pyvisa-info`

Note: Your backend name should not end by `-script` or it will be discarded. This is because any script generated by setuptools containing the name pyvisa will be named `pyvisa-*-script` and they are obviously not backends. Examples are the `pyvisa-shell` and `pyvisa-info` scripts.

An important aspect of developing a backend is knowing which VisaLibraryBase method to implement and what API to expose.

A **complete** implementation of a VISA Library requires a lot of functions (basically almost all level 2 functions as described in *Architecture* (there is also a complete list at the bottom of this page). But a working implementation does not require all of them.

As a **very minimum** set you need:

- **open_default_resource_manager**: returns a session to the Default Resource Manager resource.

- **open**: Opens a session to the specified resource.

- **close**: Closes the specified session, event, or find list.

- **list_resources**: Returns a tuple of all connected devices matching query.

(you can get the signature below or here *Visa Library*)

But of course you cannot do anything interesting with just this. In general you will also need:

- **get_attribute**: Retrieves the state of an attribute.

- **set_atribute**: Sets the state of an attribute.

If you need to start sending bytes to MessageBased instruments you will require:

- **read**: Reads data from device or interface synchronously.

- **write**: Writes data to device or interface synchronously.

For other usages or devices, you might need to implement other functions. Is really up to you and your needs.

These functions should raise a `pyvisa.errors.VisaIOError` or emit a `pyvisa.errors.VisaIOWarning` if necessary.

Complete list of level 2 functions to implement:

```python
def read_memory(self, session, space, offset, width, extended=False):
def write_memory(self, session, space, offset, data, width, extended=False):
def move_in(self, session, space, offset, length, width, extended=False):
def move_out(self, session, space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False):
def peek(self, session, address, width):
def poke(self, session, address, width, data):
def assert_interrupt_signal(self, session, mode, status_id):
def assert_trigger(self, session, protocol):
def assert_utility_signal(self, session, line):
```

(continues on next page)

```python
def buffer_read(self, session, count):
def buffer_write(self, session, data):
def clear(self, session):
def close(self, session):
def disable_event(self, session, event_type, mechanism):
def discard_events(self, session, event_type, mechanism):
def enable_event(self, session, event_type, mechanism, context=None):
def flush(self, session, mask):
def get_attribute(self, session, attribute):
def gpib_command(self, session, data):
def gpib_control_atn(self, session, mode):
def gpib_control_ren(self, session, mode):
def gpib_pass_control(self, session, primary_address, secondary_address):
def gpib_send_ifc(self, session):
def in_8(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def in_16(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def in_32(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def in_64(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def install_handler(self, session, event_type, handler, user_handle):
def list_resources(self, session, query='?*::INSTR'):
def lock(self, session, lock_type, timeout, requested_key=None):
def map_address(self, session, map_space, map_base, map_size,
def map_trigger(self, session, trigger_source, trigger_destination, mode):
def memory_allocation(self, session, size, extended=False):
def memory_free(self, session, offset, extended=False):
def move(self, session, source_space, source_offset, source_width, destination_space,
def move_asynchronously(self, session, source_space, source_offset, source_width,
def move_in_8(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_in_16(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_in_32(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_in_64(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_out_8(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def move_out_16(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def move_out_32(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def move_out_64(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def open(self, session, resource_name,
def open_default_resource_manager(self):
def out_8(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def out_16(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def out_32(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def out_64(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def parse_resource(self, session, resource_name):
def parse_resource_extended(self, session, resource_name):
def peek_8(self, session, address):
def peek_16(self, session, address):
def peek_32(self, session, address):
def peek_64(self, session, address):
def poke_8(self, session, address, data):
def poke_16(self, session, address, data):
def poke_32(self, session, address, data):
def poke_64(self, session, address, data):
def read(self, session, count):
def read_asynchronously(self, session, count):
def read_stb(self, session):
def read_to_file(self, session, filename, count):
def set_attribute(self, session, attribute, attribute_state):
def set_buffer(self, session, mask, size):
```

```python
def status_description(self, session, status):
def terminate(self, session, degree, job_id):
def uninstall_handler(self, session, event_type, handler, user_handle=None):
def unlock(self, session):
def unmap_address(self, session):
def unmap_trigger(self, session, trigger_source, trigger_destination):
def usb_control_in(self, session, request_type_bitmap_field, request_id, request_
→value,
def usb_control_out(self, session, request_type_bitmap_field, request_id, request_
→value,
def vxi_command_query(self, session, mode, command):
def wait_on_event(self, session, in_event_type, timeout):
def write(self, session, data):
def write_asynchronously(self, session, data):
def write_from_file(self, session, filename, count):
```

2.9 PyVISA Shell

The shell, moved into PyVISA from the Lantz Project is a text based user interface to interact with instruments. You can invoke it from the command-line:

```
python -m visa shell
```

or:

```
pyvisa-shell
```

that will show something the following prompt:

```
Welcome to the VISA shell. Type help or ? to list commands.

(visa)
```

At any time, you can type ? or `help` to get a list of valid commands:

```
(visa) help

Documented commands (type help <topic>):
========================================
EOF  attr  close  exit  help  list  open  query  read  timeout write

(visa) help list
List all connected resources.
```

Tab completion is also supported.

The most basic task is listing all connected devices:

```
(visa) list
( 0) ASRL1::INSTR
( 1) ASRL2::INSTR
( 2) USB0::0x1AB1::0x0588::DS1K00005888::INSTR
```

Each device/port is assigned a number that you can use for subsequent commands. Let's open comport 1:

```
(visa) open 0
ASRL1::INSTR has been opened.
You can talk to the device using "write", "read" or "query.
The default end of message is added to each message
(open) query *IDN?
Some Instrument, Some Company.
```

You can print timeout that is set for query/read operation:

```
(open) timeout
Timeout: 2000ms
```

Then also to change the timeout for example to 1500ms (1.5 sec):

```
(open) timeout 1500
Done
```

We can also get a list of all visa attributes:

```
+---------------------------+------------+--------------------------+-------------
↪----------------------+
|        VISA name          |  Constant  |       Python name        |           ␣
↪   val              |
+---------------------------+------------+--------------------------+-------------
↪----------------------+
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_ALLOW_TRANSMIT | 1073676734 |       allow_transmit     |           ␣
↪      1               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_AVAIL_NUM  | 1073676460 |      bytes_in_buffer     |           ␣
↪      0               |
|      VI_ATTR_ASRL_BAUD     | 1073676321 |        baud_rate         |           ␣
↪   9600               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_LEN  | 1073676733 |       break_length       |           ␣
↪    250               |
|   VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_STATE | 1073676732 |       break_state        |           ␣
↪      0               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_CONNECTED  | 1073676731 |                          |        VI_
↪ERROR_NSUP_ATTR       |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_CTS_STATE  | 1073676462 |                          |           ␣
↪      0               |
|   VI_ATTR_ASRL_DATA_BITS   | 1073676322 |        data_bits         |           ␣
↪      8               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_DCD_STATE  | 1073676463 |                          |           ␣
↪      0               |
|  VI_ATTR_ASRL_DISCARD_NULL | 1073676464 |       discard_null       |           ␣
↪      0               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_DSR_STATE  | 1073676465 |                          |           ␣
↪      0               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_DTR_STATE  | 1073676466 |                          |           ␣
↪      1               |
|     VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_IN    | 1073676467 |        end_input         |           ␣
↪      2               |
|    VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_OUT    | 1073676468 |                          |           ␣
↪      0               |
|   VI_ATTR_ASRL_FLOW_CNTRL  | 1073676325 |                          |           ␣
↪      0               |
|     VI_ATTR_ASRL_PARITY    | 1073676323 |         parity           |           ␣
↪      0               |
```

VI_ATTR_ASRL_REPLACE_CHAR	1073676478	replace_char	␣ 0
VI_ATTR_ASRL_RI_STATE	1073676479		␣ 0
VI_ATTR_ASRL_RTS_STATE	1073676480		␣ 1
VI_ATTR_ASRL_STOP_BITS	1073676324	stop_bits	␣ 10
VI_ATTR_ASRL_WIRE_MODE	1073676735		␣ 128
VI_ATTR_ASRL_XOFF_CHAR	1073676482	xoff_char	␣ 19
VI_ATTR_ASRL_XON_CHAR	1073676481	xon_char	␣ 17
VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN	1073676318	allow_dma	␣ 0
VI_ATTR_FILE_APPEND_EN	1073676690		␣ 0
VI_ATTR_INTF_INST_NAME	3221160169		ASRL1 (/ →dev/cu.Bluetooth-PDA-Sync)
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM	1073676662	interface_number	␣ 1
VI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE	1073676657		␣ 4
VI_ATTR_IO_PROT	1073676316	io_protocol	␣ 1
VI_ATTR_MAX_QUEUE_LENGTH	1073676293		␣ 50
VI_ATTR_RD_BUF_OPER_MODE	1073676330		␣ 3
VI_ATTR_RD_BUF_SIZE	1073676331		␣ 4096
VI_ATTR_RM_SESSION	1073676484		␣ 3160976
VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS	3221159937	resource_class	␣ INSTR
VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION	1073676291	implementation_version	␣ 5243392
VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE	1073676292	lock_state	␣ 0
VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_ID	1073676661		␣ 4086
VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME	3221160308	resource_manufacturer_name	␣ →National Instruments
VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME	3221159938	resource_name	␣ →ASRL1::INSTR
VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION	1073676656	spec_version	␣ 5243136
VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN	1073676310	send_end	␣ 1
VI_ATTR_SUPPRESS_END_EN	1073676342		␣ 0
VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR	1073676312		␣ 10
VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN	1073676344		␣ 0
VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE	1073676314		␣ 2000

```
|       VI_ATTR_TRIG_ID      | 1073676663 |                             |        ␣
↪      -1                |
|   VI_ATTR_WR_BUF_OPER_MODE | 1073676333 |                             |        ␣
↪      2                 |
|     VI_ATTR_WR_BUF_SIZE    | 1073676334 |                             |        ␣
↪      4096              |
+----------------------------+------------+-----------------------------+-----------
↪-----------------------+
```

To simplify the handling of VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR and VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN, the command 'termchar' can be used. If only one character provided, it sets both read and write termination character to the same character. If two characters are provided, it sets read and write termination characters independently.

To setup termchar to 'r' (CR or ascii code 10):

```
(open) termchar CR
Done
```

To read what termchar is defined:

```
(open) termchar
Termchar read: CR write: CR
```

To setup read termchar to 'n' and write termchar to 'rn':

```
(open) termchar LF CRLF
Done
```

Supported termchar values are: CR ('r'), LF ('n'), CRLF ('rn') , NUL ('0'), None. None is used to disable termchar.

Finally, you can close the device:

```
(open) close
```

2.10 PyVisa Shell Backends

Based on available backend (see bellow for `info` command), it is possible to switch shell to use non-default backend via `-b BACKEND` or `--backend BACKEND`.

You can invoke:

```
python -m visa -b sim shell
```

or:

```
pyvisa-shell -b sim
```

to use python-sim as backend instead of ni backend. This can be used for example for testing of python-sim configuration.

You can invoke:

```
python -m visa -b py shell
```

or:

```
pyvisa-shell -b py
```

uses python-py as backend instead of ni backend, for situation when ni not installed.

2.11 PyVisa Info

You can invoke it from the command-line:

```
python -m visa info
```

or:

```
pyvisa-info
```

that will print information to diagnose PyVISA, info about Machine, Python, backends, etc

```
Machine Details:
   Platform ID:    Windows
   Processor:      Intel64 Family 6
   ...
PyVISA Version: ...

Backends:
   ni:
      Version: 1.8 (bundled with PyVISA)
      ...
   py:
      Version: 0.2
      ...
   sim:
      Version: 0.3
      Spec version: 1.1
```

2.12 Summary

Cool, right? It will be great to have a GUI similar to NI-MAX, but we leave that to be developed outside PyVISA. Want to help? Let us know!

2.13 Architecture

PyVISA implements convenient and Pythonic programming in three layers:

1. Low-level: A wrapper around the shared visa library.

   The wrapper defines the argument types and response types of each function, as well as the conversions between Python objects and foreign types.

   You will normally not need to access these functions directly. If you do, it probably means that we need to improve layer 2.

   All level 1 functions are **static methods** of `pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibrary`.

> **Warning:** Notice however that low-level functions might not be present in all backends. For broader compatibility, do no use this layer. All the functionality should is available via the next layer.

2. Middle-level: A wrapping Python function for each function of the shared visa library.

   These functions call the low-level functions, adding some code to deal with type conversions for functions that return values by reference. These functions also have comprehensive and Python friendly documentation.

   You only need to access this layer if you want to control certain specific aspects of the VISA library which are not implemented by the corresponding resource class.

   All level 2 functions are **bound methods** of `pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibrary`.

3. High-level: An object-oriented layer for *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager* and *pyvisa.resources.Resource*

   The `ResourceManager` implements methods to inspect connected resources. You also use this object to open other resources instantiating the appropriate `Resource` derived classes.

   `Resource` and the derived classes implement functions and attributes access to the underlying resources in a Pythonic way.

Most of the time you will only need to instantiate a `ResourceManager`. For a given resource, you will use the *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()* method to obtain the appropriate object. If needed, you will be able to access the `VisaLibrary` object directly using the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.visalib` attribute.

The `VisaLibrary` does the low-level calls. In the default NI Backend, levels 1 and 2 are implemented in the same package called `pyvisa.ctwrapper` (which stands for ctypes wrapper). This package is included in PyVISA.

Other backends can be used just by passing the name of the backend to `ResourceManager` after the @ symbol. See more information in *A frontend for multiple backends*.

2.13.1 Calling middle- and low-level functions

After you have instantiated the `ResourceManager`:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
```

you can access the corresponding `VisaLibrary` instance under the `visalib` attribute.

As an example, consider the VISA function `viMapAddress`. It appears in the low-level layer as the static method `viMapAddress` of `visalib` attributed and also appears in the middle-level layer as `map_address`.

You can recognize low and middle-level functions by their names. Low-level functions carry the same name as in the shared library, and they are prefixed by **vi**. Middle-level functions have a friendlier, more pythonic but still recognizable name. Typically, camelCase names where stripped from the leading **vi** and changed to underscore separated lower case names. The docs about these methods is located here *API*.

Low-level

You can access the low-level functions directly exposed as static methods, for example:

```
>>> rm.visalib.viMapAddress(<here goes the arguments>)
```

To call this functions you need to know the function declaration and how to interface it to python. To help you out, the `VisaLibrary` object also contains middle-level functions.

It is very likely that you will need to access the VISA constants using these methods. You can find the information about these constants here *Constants module*

Middle-level

The `VisaLibrary` object exposes the middle-level functions which are one-to-one mapped from the foreign library as bound methods.

Each middle-level function wraps one low-level function. In this case:

```
>>> rm.visalib.map_address(<here goes the arguments>)
```

The calling convention and types are handled by the wrapper.

More information

3.1 VISA resource names

If you use the function `open_resource()`, you must tell this function the *VISA resource name* of the instrument you want to connect to. Generally, it starts with the bus type, followed by a double colon `"::"`, followed by the number within the bus. For example,

```
GPIB::10
```

denotes the GPIB instrument with the number 10. If you have two GPIB boards and the instrument is connected to board number 1, you must write

```
GPIB1::10
```

As for the bus, things like `"GPIB"`, `"USB"`, `"ASRL"` (for serial/parallel interface) are possible. So for connecting to an instrument at COM2, the resource name is

```
ASRL2
```

(Since only one instrument can be connected with one serial interface, there is no double colon parameter.) However, most VISA systems allow aliases such as `"COM2"` or `"LPT1"`. You may also add your own aliases.

The resource name is case-insensitive. It doesn't matter whether you say `"ASRL2"` or `"asrl2"`. For further information, I have to refer you to a comprehensive VISA description like http://www.ni.com/pdf/manuals/370423a.pdf.

3.1.1 VISA Resource Syntax and Examples

(This is adapted from the VISA manual)

The following table shows the grammar for the address string. Optional string segments are shown in square brackets ([ ]).

Interface	Syntax
ENET-Serial IN-STR	ASRL[0]::host address::serial port::INSTR
GPIB INSTR	GPIB[board]::primary address[::secondary address][::INSTR]
GPIB INTFC	GPIB[board]::INTFC
PXI BACKPLANE	PXI[interface]::chassis number::BACKPLANE
PXI INSTR	PXI[bus]::device[::function][::INSTR]
PXI INSTR	PXI[interface]::bus-device[.function][::INSTR]
PXI INSTR	PXI[interface]::CHASSISchassis number::SLOTslot number[::FUNCfunction][::INSTR]
PXI MEMACC	PXI[interface]::MEMACC
Remote NI-VISA	visa://host address[:server port]/remote resource
Serial INSTR	ASRLboard[::INSTR]
TCPIP INSTR	TCPIP[board]::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]
TCPIP SOCKET	TCPIP[board]::host address::port::SOCKET
USB INSTR	USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number][::INSTR]
USB RAW	USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number]::RAW
VXI BACKPLANE	VXI[board][::VXI logical address]::BACKPLANE
VXI INSTR	VXI[board]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]
VXI MEMACC	VXI[board]::MEMACC
VXI SERVANT	VXI[board]::SERVANT

Use the GPIB keyword to establish communication with GPIB resources. Use the VXI keyword for VXI resources via embedded, MXIbus, or 1394 controllers. Use the ASRL keyword to establish communication with an asynchronous serial (such as RS-232 or RS-485) device. Use the PXI keyword for PXI and PCI resources. Use the TCPIP keyword for Ethernet communication.

The following table shows the default value for optional string segments.

Optional String Segments	Default Value
board	0
GPIB secondary address	none
LAN device name	inst0
PXI bus	0
PXI function	0
USB interface number	lowest numbered relevant interface

The following table shows examples of address strings:

Address String	Description
ASRL::1.2.3.4::2::INSTR	A serial device attached to port 2 of the ENET Serial controller at address 1.2.3.4.
ASRL1::INSTR	A serial device attached to interface ASRL1.
GPIB::1::0::INSTR	A GPIB device at primary address 1 and secondary address 0 in GPIB interface 0.
GPIB2::INTFC	Interface or raw board resource for GPIB interface 2.
PXI::15::INSTR	PXI device number 15 on bus 0 with implied function 0.
PXI::2::BACKPLANE	Backplane resource for chassis 2 on the default PXI system, which is interface 0.
PXI::CHASSIS1::SLOT3	PXI device in slot number 3 of the PXI chassis configured as chassis 1.
PXI0::2-12.1::INSTR	PXI bus number 2, device 12 with function 1.
PXI0::MEMACC	PXI MEMACC session.
TCPIP::dev.company.com::INSTR	A TCPIP device using VXI-11 or LXI located at the specified address. This uses the default LAN Device Name of inst0.
TCPIP0::1.2.3.4::999::SOCKET	Raw TCP/IP access to port 999 at the specified IP address.
USB::0x1234::125::A22-5::INSTR	A USB Test & Measurement class device with manufacturer ID 0x1234, model code 125, and serial number A22-5. This uses the device's first available USBTMC interface. This is usually number 0.
USB::0x5678::0x33::SN999::1::RAW	A USB Raw class device with manufacturer ID 0x5678, model code 0x33, and serial number SN999. This uses the device's interface number 1.
visa://hostname/ASRL1::INSTR	The resource ASRL1::INSTR on the specified remote system.
VXI::1::BACKPLANE	Mainframe resource for chassis 1 on the default VXI system, which is interface 0.
VXI::MEMACC	Board-level register access to the VXI interface.
VXI0::1::INSTR	A VXI device at logical address 1 in VXI interface VXI0.
VXI0::SERVANT	Servant/device-side resource for VXI interface 0.

3.2 Migrating from PyVISA < 1.5

Note: if you want PyVISA 1.4 compatibility use PyVISA 1.5 that provides Python 3 support, better visa library detection heuristics, Windows, Linux and OS X support, and no singleton object. PyVISA 1.6+ introduces a few compatibility breaks.

Some of these decisions were inspired by the `visalib` package as a part of Lantz

3.2.1 Short summary

PyVISA 1.5 has full compatibility with previous versions of PyVISA using the legacy module (changing some of the underlying implementation). But you are encouraged to do a few things differently if you want to keep up with the latest developments and be compatible with PyVISA > 1.5.

Indeed PyVISA 1.6 breaks compatibility to bring across a few good things.

If you are doing:

```
>>> import visa
>>> keithley = visa.instrument("GPIB::12")
>>> print(keithley.ask("*IDN?"))
```

change it to:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> keithley = rm.open_resource("GPIB::12")
>>> print(keithley.query("*IDN?"))
```

If you are doing:

```
>>> print(visa.get_instruments_list())
```

change it to:

```
>>> print(rm.list_resources())
```

If you are doing:

```
>>> import pyvisa.vpp43 as vpp43
>>> vpp43.visa_library.load_library("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
```

change it to:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib = rm.visalib
```

If you are doing::

```
>>> vpp43.lock(session)
```

change it to:

```
>>> lib.lock(session)
```

or better:

```
>>> resource.lock()
```

If you are doing::

```
>>> inst.term_chars = '\r'
```

change it to:

```
>>> inst.read_termination = '\r'
>>> inst.write_termination = '\r'
```

If you are doing::

```
>>> print(lib.status)
```

change it to:

```
>>> print(lib.last_status)
```

or even better, do it per resource:

```
>>> print(rm.last_status) # for the resource manager
>>> print(inst.last_status) # for a specific instrument
```

If you are doing::

```
>>> inst.timeout = 1  # Seconds
```

change it to:

```
>>> inst.timeout = 1000  # Milliseconds
```

As you see, most of the code shown above is making a few things explict. It adds 1 line of code (instantiating the ResourceManager object) which is not a big deal but it makes things cleaner.

If you were using `printf`, `queryf`, `scanf`, `sprintf` or `sscanf` of `vpp43`, rewrite as pure Python code (see below).

If you were using `Instrument.delay`, change your code or use `Instrument.query_delay` (see below).

A few alias has been created to ease the transition:

- ask -> query
- ask_delay -> query_delay
- get_instrument -> open_resource

3.2.2 A more detailed description

Dropped support for string related functions

The VISA library includes functions to search and manipulate strings such as `printf`, `queryf`, `scanf`, `sprintf` and `sscanf`. This makes sense as VISA involves a lot of string handling operations. The original PyVISA implementation wrapped these functions. But these operations are easily expressed in pure python and therefore were rarely used.

PyVISA 1.5 keeps these functions for backwards compatibility but they are removed in 1.6.

We suggest that you replace such functions by a pure Python version.

Isolated low-level wrapping module

In the original PyVISA implementation, the low level implementation (`vpp43`) was mixed with higher level constructs. The VISA library was wrapped using ctypes.

In 1.5, we refactored it as `ctwrapper`. This allows us to test the foreign function calls by isolating them from higher level abstractions. More importantly, it also allows us to build new low level modules that can be used as drop in replacements for `ctwrapper` in high level modules.

In 1.6, we made the `ResourceManager` the object exposed to the user. The type of the `VisaLibrary` can selected depending of the `library_path` and obtained from a plugin package.

We have two of such packages planned:

- a Mock module that allows you to test a PyVISA program even if you do not have VISA installed.
- a CFFI based wrapper. CFFI is new python package that allows easier and more robust wrapping of foreign libraries. It might be part of Python in the future.

PyVISA 1.5 keeps `vpp43` in the legacy subpackage (reimplemented on top of `ctwrapper`) to help with the migration. This module is gone in 1.6.

All functions that were present in `vpp43` are now present in `ctwrapper` but they take an additional first parameter: the foreign library wrapper.

We suggest that you replace `vpp43` by accessing the `VisaLibrary` object under the attribute visalib of the resource manager which provides all foreign functions as bound methods (see below).

No singleton objects

The original PyVISA implementation relied on a singleton, global objects for the library wrapper (named `visa_library`, an instance of the old `pyvisa.vpp43.VisaLibrary`) and the resource manager (named `resource_manager`, and instance of the old `pyvisa.visa.ResourceManager`). These were instantiated on import and the user could rebind to a different library using the `load_library` method. Calling this method however did not affect `resource_manager` and might lead to an inconsistent state.

There were additionally a few global structures such a `status` which stored the last status returned by the library and the warning context to prevent unwanted warnings.

In 1.5, there is a new `VisaLibrary` class and a new `ResourceManager` class (they are both in `pyvisa.highlevel`). The new classes are not singletons, at least not in the strict sense. Multiple instances of `VisaLibrary` and `ResourceManager` are possible, but only if they refer to different foreign libraries. In code, this means:

```
>>> lib1 = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib2 = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib3 = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.8")
>>> lib1 is lib2
True
>>> lib1 is lib3
False
```

Most of the time, you will not need access to a `VisaLibrary` object but to a `ResourceManager`. You can do:

```
>>> lib = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> rm = lib.resource_manager
```

or equivalently:

```
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
```

Note: If the path for the library is not given, the path is obtained from the user settings file (if exists) or guessed from the OS.

In 1.6, the state returned by the library is stored per resource. Additionally, warnings can be silenced by resource as well. You can access with the `last_status` property.

All together, these changes makes PyVISA thread safe.

VisaLibrary methods as way to call Visa functions

In the original PyVISA implementation, the `VisaLibrary` class was just having a reference to the ctypes library and a few functions.

In 1.5, we introduced a new `VisaLibrary` class (`pyvisa.highlevel`) which has every single low level function defined in `ctwrapper` as bound methods. In code, this means that you can do:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib = rm.visalib
>>> print(lib.read_stb(session))
```

(But it is very likely that you do not have to do it as the resource should have the function you need)

It also has every single VISA foreign function in the underlying library as static method. In code, this means that you can do:

```
>>> status = ctypes.c_ushort()
>>> ret lib.viReadSTB(session, ctypes.byref(status))
>>> print(ret.value)
```

Ask vs. query

Historically, the method `ask` has been used in PyVISA to do a `write` followed by a `read`. But in many other programs this operation is called `query`. Thereby we have decided to switch the name, keeping an alias to help with the transition.

However, `ask_for_values` has not been aliased to `query_values` because the API is different. `ask_for_values` still uses the old formatting API which is limited and broken. We suggest that you migrate everything to `query_values`

Seconds to milliseconds

The timeout is now in milliseconds (not in seconds as it was before). The reason behind this change is to make it coherent with all other VISA implementations out there. The C-API, LabVIEW, .NET: all use milliseconds. Using the same units not only makes it easy to migrate to PyVISA but also allows to profit from all other VISA docs out there without extra cognitive effort.

Removal of Instrument.delay and added Instrument.query_delay

In the original PyVISA implementation, `Instrument` takes a `delay` argument that adds a pause after each write operation (This also can be changed using the `delay` attribute).

In PyVISA 1.6, `delay` is removed. Delays after write operations must be added to the application code. Instead, a new attribute and argument `query_delay` is available. This allows you to pause between `write`` and ``read` operations inside `query`. Additionally, `query` takes an optional argument called `query` allowing you to change it for each method call.

Deprecated term_chars and automatic removal of CR + LF

In the original PyVISA implementation, `Instrument` takes a `term_chars` argument to change at the read and write termination characters. If this argument is `None`, `CR + LF` is appended to each outgoing message and not expected for incoming messages (although removed if present).

In PyVISA 1.6, `term_chars` is replaced by `read_termination`` and ``write_termination`. In this way, you can set independently the termination for each operation. Automatic removal of `CR + LF` is also gone in 1.6.

3.3 Contributing to PyVISA

You can contribute in different ways:

3.3.1 Report issues

You can report any issues with the package, the documentation to the PyVISA issue tracker. Also feel free to submit feature requests, comments or questions. In some cases, platform specific information is required. If you think this is the case, run the following command and paste the output into the issue:

```
python -m visa info
```

It is useful that you also provide the log output. To obtain it, add the following lines to your code:

```python
import visa
visa.log_to_screen()
```

3.3.2 Contribute code

To contribute fixes, code or documentation to PyVISA, send us a patch, or fork PyVISA in github and submit the changes using a pull request.

You can also get the code from PyPI or GitHub. You can either clone the public repository:

```
$ git clone git://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa.git
```

Download the tarball:

```
$ curl -OL https://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa/tarball/master
```

Or, download the zipball:

```
$ curl -OL https://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa/zipball/master
```

Once you have a copy of the source, you can embed it in your Python package, or install it into your site-packages easily:

```
$ python setup.py install
```

Note: If you have an old system installation of Python and you don't want to mess with it, you can try Anaconda CE. It is a free Python distribution by Continuum Analytics that includes many scientific packages.

3.3.3 Contributing to an existing backend

Backends are the central piece of PyVISA as they provide the low level communication over the different interfaces. There a couple of backends in the wild which can use your help. Look them up in PyPI (try *pyvisa''* in the search box) and see where you can help.

3.3.4 Contributing a new backend

If you think there is a new way that low level communication can be achieved, go for it. You can use any of the existing backends as a template or start a thread in the issue tracker and we will be happy to help you.

3.4 Frequently asked questions

3.4.1 Is *PyVISA* endorsed by National Instruments?

No. *PyVISA* is developed independently of National Instrument as a wrapper for the VISA library.

3.4.2 Who makes *PyVISA*?

PyVISA was originally programmed by Torsten Bronger and Gregor Thalhammer. It is based on earlier experiences by Thalhammer.

It was maintained from March 2012 to August 2013 by Florian Bauer. It is currently maintained by Hernan E. Grecco <hernan.grecco@gmail.com>.

Take a look at AUTHORS for more information

3.4.3 Is PyVISA thread-safe?

Yes, PyVISA is thread safe starting from version 1.6.

3.4.4 I have an error in my program and I am having trouble to fix it

PyVISA provides useful logs of all operations. Add the following commands to your program and run it again:

```python
import visa
visa.log_to_screen()
```

3.4.5 I found a bug, how can I report it?

Please report it on the Issue Tracker, including operating system, python version and library version. In addition you might add supporting information by pasting the output of this command:

```
python -m visa info
```

3.4.6 Error: Image not found

This error occurs when you have provided an invalid path for the VISA library. Check that the path provided to the constructor or in the configuration file

3.4.7 Error: Could not found VISA library

This error occurs when you have not provided a path for the VISA library and PyVISA is not able to find it for you. You can solve it by providing the library path to the `VisaLibrary` or `ResourceManager` constructor:

```
>>> visalib = VisaLibrary('/path/to/library')
```

or:

```
>>> rm = ResourceManager('Path to library')
```

or creating a configuration file as described in *Configuring the backend*.

3.4.8 Error: No matching architecture

This error occurs when you the Python architecture does not match the VISA architecture.

Note: PyVISA tries to parse the error from the underlying foreign function library to provide a more useful error message. If it does not succeed, it shows the original one.

In Mac OS X the original error message looks like this:

```
OSError: dlopen(/Library/Frameworks/visa.framework/visa, 6): no suitable image found.
→ Did find:
    /Library/Frameworks/visa.framework/visa: no matching architecture in universal
→wrapper
    /Library/Frameworks/visa.framework/visa: no matching architecture in universal
→wrapper
```

In Linux the original error message looks like this:

```
OSError: Could not open VISA library:
    Error while accessing /usr/local/vxipnp/linux/bin/libvisa.so.7:/usr/local/vxipnp/
→linux/bin/libvisa.so.7: wrong ELF class: ELFCLASS32
```

First, determine the details of your installation with the help of the following debug command:

```
python -m visa info
```

You will see the 'bitness' of the Python interpreter and at the end you will see the list of VISA libraries that PyVISA was able to find.

The solution is to:

1. Install and use a VISA library matching your Python 'bitness'

   Download and install it from **National Instruments's VISA**. Run the debug command again to see if the new library was found by PyVISA. If not, create a configuration file as described in *Configuring the backend*.

   If there is no VISA library with the correct bitness available, try solution 2.

or

2. Install and use a Python matching your VISA library 'bitness'

   In Windows and Linux: Download and install Python with the matching bitness. Run your script again using the new Python

---

In Mac OS X, Python is usually delivered as universal binary (32 and 64 bits).

You can run it in 32 bit by running:

```
arch -i386 python myscript.py
```

or in 64 bits by running:

```
arch -x86_64 python myscript.py
```

You can create an alias by adding the following line

> alias python32="arch -i386 python"

into your .bashrc or .profile or ~/.bash_profile (or whatever file depending on which shell you are using.)

You can also create a virtual environment for this.

3.4.9 Where can I get more information about VISA?

- The original VISA docs:
    - VISA specification (scroll down to the end)
    - VISA library specification
    - VISA specification for textual languages
- The very good VISA manuals from National Instruments's VISA:
    - NI-VISA User Manual
    - NI-VISA Programmer Reference Manual
    - NI-VISA help file in HTML

3.5 NI-VISA Installation

In every OS, the NI-VISA library bitness (i.e. 32- or 64-bit) has to match the Python bitness. So first you need to install a NI-VISA that works with your OS and then choose the Python version matching the installed NI-VISA bitness.

PyVISA includes a debugging command to help you troubleshoot this (and other things):

```
python -m visa info
```

or equivalently:

```
pyvisa-info
```

According to National Instruments, NI VISA **17.5** is available for the following platforms.

Note: If NI-VISA is not available for your system, take a look at the *Frequently asked questions*.

3.5.1 Mac OS X

Download NI-VISA for Mac OS X

Supports:

- Mac OS X 10.7.x x86 and x86-64
- Mac OS X 10.8.x

64-bit VISA applications are supported for a limited set of instrumentation buses. The supported buses are ENET-Serial, USB, and TCPIP. Logging VISA operations in NI I/O Trace from 64-bit VISA applications is not supported.

3.5.2 Windows

Download NI-VISA for Windows

Suports:

- Windows Server 2003 R2 (32-bit version only)
- Windows Server 2008 R2 (64-bit version only)
- Windows 8 x64 Edition (64-bit version)
- Windows 8 (32-bit version)
- Windows 7 x64 Edition (64-bit version)
- Windows 7 (32-bit version)
- Windows Vista x64 Edition (64-bit version)
- Windows Vista (32-bit version)
- Windows XP Service Pack 3

Support for Windows Server 2003 R2 may require disabling physical address extensions (PAE).

3.5.3 Linux

Download NI-VISA for Linux

Supports:

- openSUSE 12.2
- openSUSE 12.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux Desktop + Workstation 6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux Desktop + Workstation 5
- Scientific Linux 6.x
- Scientific Linux 5.x

More details details can be found in the README of the installer.

Note: NI-VISA runs on other linux distros but the installation is more cumbersome. On Arch linux and related distributions, the AUR package ni-visa (early development) is known to work for the USB and TCPIP interfaces. Please note that you should restart after the installation for things to work properly.

3.6 API

3.6.1 Visa Library

class pyvisa.highlevel.**VisaLibraryBase**

    Base for VISA library classes.

    A class derived from *VisaLibraryBase* library provides the low-level communication to the underlying devices providing Pythonic wrappers to VISA functions. But not all derived class must/will implement all methods.

    The default VisaLibrary class is pyvisa.ctwrapper.highlevel.NIVisaLibrary, which implements a ctypes wrapper around the NI-VISA library.

    In general, you should not instantiate it directly. The object exposed to the user is the *pyvisa.highlevel. ResourceManager*. If needed, you can access the VISA library from it:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib = rm.visalib
```

    assert_interrupt_signal (*session*, *mode*, *status_id*)

        Asserts the specified interrupt or signal.

        Corresponds to viAssertIntrSignal function of the VISA library.

        Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mode** – How to assert the interrupt. (Constants.ASSERT*)
- **status_id** – This is the status value to be presented during an interrupt acknowledge cycle.

        Returns return value of the library call.

        Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

    assert_trigger (*session*, *protocol*)

        Asserts software or hardware trigger.

        Corresponds to viAssertTrigger function of the VISA library.

        Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **protocol** – Trigger protocol to use during assertion. (Constants.PROT*)

        Returns return value of the library call.

        Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

    assert_utility_signal (*session*, *line*)

        Asserts or deasserts the specified utility bus signal.

        Corresponds to viAssertUtilSignal function of the VISA library.

        Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **line** – specifies the utility bus signal to assert. (Constants.VI_UTIL_ASSERT*)

        Returns return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

buffer_read(*session*, *count*)
> Reads data from device or interface through the use of a formatted I/O read buffer.
>
> Corresponds to viBufRead function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **count** – Number of bytes to be read.
> >
> > **Returns** data read, return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

buffer_write(*session*, *data*)
> Writes data to a formatted I/O write buffer synchronously.
>
> Corresponds to viBufWrite function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **data** (*bytes*) – data to be written.
> >
> > **Returns** number of written bytes, return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

clear(*session*)
> Clears a device.
>
> Corresponds to viClear function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

close(*session*)
> Closes the specified session, event, or find list.
>
> Corresponds to viClose function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session, event, or find list.
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

disable_event(*session*, *event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).
>
> Corresponds to viDisableEvent function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

discard_events(*session*, *event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in a session.
>
> Corresponds to viDiscardEvents function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

enable_event(*session*, *event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
> Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in a session.
>
> Corresponds to viEnableEvent function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
> >
> > - **context** –
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

flush(*session*, *mask*)
> Manually flushes the specified buffers associated with formatted I/O operations and/or serial communication.
>
> Corresponds to viFlush function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **mask** – Specifies the action to be taken with flushing the buffer. (Constants.READ*, .WRITE*, .IO*)
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

get_attribute(*session*, *attribute*)
> Retrieves the state of an attribute.
>
> Corresponds to viGetAttribute function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session, event, or find list.
> >
> > - **attribute** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type, *pyvisa.constants. StatusCode*

static get_debug_info()
> Override this method to return an iterable of lines with the backend debug details.

get_last_status_in_session(*session*)
> Last status in session.
>
> Helper function to be called by resources properties.

static get_library_paths()
> Override this method to return an iterable of possible library_paths to try in case that no argument is given.

gpib_command(*session*, *data*)
> Write GPIB command bytes on the bus.
>
> Corresponds to viGpibCommand function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **data** (*bytes*) – data tor write.
> >
> > **Returns** Number of written bytes, return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

gpib_control_atn(*session*, *mode*)
> Specifies the state of the ATN line and the local active controller state.
>
> Corresponds to viGpibControlATN function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **mode** – Specifies the state of the ATN line and optionally the local active controller state. (Constants.VI_GPIB_ATN*)
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

gpib_control_ren(*session*, *mode*)
> Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.
>
> Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.VI_GPIB_REN*)
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

gpib_pass_control(*session*, *primary_address*, *secondary_address*)
> Tell the GPIB device at the specified address to become controller in charge (CIC).

> Corresponds to viGpibPassControl function of the VISA library.

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>>> • **primary_address** – Primary address of the GPIB device to which you want to pass control.

>>> • **secondary_address** – Secondary address of the targeted GPIB device. If the targeted device does not have a secondary address, this parameter should contain the value Constants.VI_NO_SEC_ADDR.

>> **Returns** return value of the library call.

>> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

gpib_send_ifc(*session*)
> Pulse the interface clear line (IFC) for at least 100 microseconds.

> Corresponds to viGpibSendIFC function of the VISA library.

>> **Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>> **Returns** return value of the library call.

>> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

handlers = None
> Contains all installed event handlers. Its elements are tuples with three elements: The handler itself (a Python callable), the user handle (as a ct object) and the handler again, this time as a ct object created with CFUNCTYPE.

ignore_warning(***kwds*)
> A session dependent context for ignoring warnings

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>>> • **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

in_16(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *extended=False*)
> Reads in an 16-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

> Corresponds to viIn16* function of the VISA library.

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>>> • **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

>>> • **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

>>> • **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

>> **Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

>> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

in_32(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *extended=False*)
> Reads in an 32-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

> Corresponds to viIn32* function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

Return type int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

in_64 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *extended=False*)
Reads in an 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn64* function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

Return type int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

in_8 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *extended=False*)
Reads in an 8-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn8* function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

Return type int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

install_handler (*session*, *event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle*)
Installs handlers for event callbacks.

Corresponds to viInstallHandler function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

> **Returns** a handler descriptor which consists of three elements: - handler (a python callable) - user handle (a ctypes object) - ctypes handler (ctypes object wrapping handler) and return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

install_visa_handler(*session*, *event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
>   Installs handlers for event callbacks.
>
>   **Parameters**
>
>   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
>   - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
>   - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
>
>   - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
>   **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

issue_warning_on = None
>   Set error codes on which to issue a warning. set

last_status
>   Last return value of the library.

list_resources(*session*, *query=u'?*::INSTR'*)
>   Returns a tuple of all connected devices matching query.
>
>   **Parameters query** – regular expression used to match devices.

lock(*session*, *lock_type*, *timeout*, *requested_key=None*)
>   Establishes an access mode to the specified resources.
>
>   Corresponds to viLock function of the VISA library.
>
>   **Parameters**
>
>   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
>   - **lock_type** – Specifies the type of lock requested, either Constants.EXCLUSIVE_LOCK or Constants.SHARED_LOCK.
>
>   - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error.
>
>   - **requested_key** – This parameter is not used and should be set to VI_NULL when lockType is VI_EXCLUSIVE_LOCK.
>
>   **Returns** access_key that can then be passed to other sessions to share the lock, return value of the library call.
>
>   **Return type** str, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

map_address(*session*, *map_space*, *map_base*, *map_size*, *access=False*, *suggested=None*)
>   Maps the specified memory space into the process's address space.
>
>   Corresponds to viMapAddress function of the VISA library.
>
>   **Parameters**
>
>   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
>   - **map_space** – Specifies the address space to map. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **map_base** – Offset (in bytes) of the memory to be mapped.

- **map_size** – Amount of memory to map (in bytes).

- **access** –

- **suggested** – If not Constants.VI_NULL (0), the operating system attempts to map the memory to the address specified in suggested. There is no guarantee, however, that the memory will be mapped to that address. This operation may map the memory into an address region different from suggested.

Returns address in your process space where the memory was mapped, return value of the library call.

Return type address, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

map_trigger (*session*, *trigger_source*, *trigger_destination*, *mode*)
Map the specified trigger source line to the specified destination line.

Corresponds to viMapTrigger function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **trigger_source** – Source line from which to map. (Constants.VI_TRIG*)

- **trigger_destination** – Destination line to which to map. (Constants.VI_TRIG*)

- **mode** –

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

memory_allocation (*session*, *size*, *extended=False*)
Allocates memory from a resource's memory region.

Corresponds to viMemAlloc* functions of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **size** – Specifies the size of the allocation.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns offset of the allocated memory, return value of the library call.

Return type offset, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

memory_free (*session*, *offset*, *extended=False*)
Frees memory previously allocated using the memory_allocation() operation.

Corresponds to viMemFree* function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **offset** – Offset of the memory to free.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move (*session*, *source_space*, *source_offset*, *source_width*, *destination_space*, *destination_offset*, *destination_width*, *length*)
Moves a block of data.

Corresponds to viMove function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> - **source_space** – Specifies the address space of the source.
> - **source_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register from which to read.
> - **source_width** – Specifies the data width of the source.
> - **destination_space** – Specifies the address space of the destination.
> - **destination_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register to which to write.
> - **destination_width** – Specifies the data width of the destination.
> - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_asynchronously (*session*, *source_space*, *source_offset*, *source_width*, *destination_space*, *destination_offset*, *destination_width*, *length*)
Moves a block of data asynchronously.

Corresponds to viMoveAsync function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> - **source_space** – Specifies the address space of the source.
> - **source_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register from which to read.
> - **source_width** – Specifies the data width of the source.
> - **destination_space** – Specifies the address space of the destination.
> - **destination_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register to which to write.
> - **destination_width** – Specifies the data width of the destination.
> - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
>
> **Returns** Job identifier of this asynchronous move operation, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** jobid, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_in (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *width*, *extended=False*)
Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveIn* functions of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

Return type list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_in_16 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *extended=False*)
  Moves an 16-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

  Corresponds to viMoveIn16* functions of the VISA library.

  Parameters

  - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

  - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

  - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

  - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

  - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

  Returns Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

  Return type list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_in_32 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *extended=False*)
  Moves an 32-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

  Corresponds to viMoveIn32* functions of the VISA library.

  Parameters

  - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

  - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

  - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

  - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

  - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

  Returns Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

  Return type list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_in_64 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *extended=False*)
  Moves an 64-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

  Corresponds to viMoveIn64* functions of the VISA library.

  Parameters

  - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

  - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

  - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

   Returns Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

   Return type list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_in_8 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *extended=False*)
   Moves an 8-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

   Corresponds to viMoveIn8* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

   Returns Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

   Return type list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_out (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
   Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

   Corresponds to viMoveOut* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

   Returns return value of the library call.

   Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_out_16 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *extended=False*)
   Moves an 16-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

   Corresponds to viMoveOut16* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

   Returns return value of the library call.

   Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_out_32(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *extended=False*)
   Moves an 32-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

   Corresponds to viMoveOut32* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

   Returns return value of the library call.

   Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_out_64(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *extended=False*)
   Moves an 64-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

   Corresponds to viMoveOut64* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

   Returns return value of the library call.

   Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

move_out_8(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *extended=False*)
   Moves an 8-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

   Corresponds to viMoveOut8* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

Corresponds to viMoveOut8 function of the VISA library.

open (*session*, *resource_name*, *access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=0*)
Opens a session to the specified resource.

Corresponds to viOpen function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Resource Manager session (should always be a session returned from open_default_resource_manager()).
- **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
- **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open_timeout** – Specifies the maximum time period (in milliseconds) that this operation waits before returning an error.

Returns Unique logical identifier reference to a session, return value of the library call.

Return type session, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

open_default_resource_manager ()
This function returns a session to the Default Resource Manager resource.

Corresponds to viOpenDefaultRM function of the VISA library.

Returns Unique logical identifier to a Default Resource Manager session, return value of the library call.

Return type session, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

out_16 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *data*, *extended=False*)
Write in an 16-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut16* functions of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

out_32 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *data*, *extended=False*)
Write in an 32-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut32* functions of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> >
> > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> >
> > - **data** – Data to write to bus.
> >
> > - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

out_64 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *data*, *extended=False*)
Write in an 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut64* functions of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> >
> > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> >
> > - **data** – Data to write to bus.
> >
> > - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

out_8 (*session*, *space*, *offset*, *data*, *extended=False*)
Write in an 8-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut8* functions of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> >
> > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> >
> > - **data** – Data to write to bus.
> >
> > - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

parse_resource (*session*, *resource_name*)
Parse a resource string to get the interface information.

Corresponds to viParseRsrc function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**

- **session** – Resource Manager session (should always be the Default Resource Manager for VISA returned from open_default_resource_manager()).

- **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

Returns Resource information with interface type and board number, return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*, *pyvisa.constants. StatusCode*

parse_resource_extended(*session*, *resource_name*)
    Parse a resource string to get extended interface information.

Corresponds to viParseRsrcEx function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Resource Manager session (should always be the Default Resource Manager for VISA returned from open_default_resource_manager()).

- **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

Returns Resource information, return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*, *pyvisa.constants. StatusCode*

peek(*session*, *address*, *width*)
    Read an 8, 16, 32, or 64-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPeek* functions of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **address** – Source address to read the value.

- **width** – Number of bits to read.

Returns Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

Return type bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

peek_16(*session*, *address*)
    Read an 16-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPeek16 function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **address** – Source address to read the value.

Returns Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

Return type bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

peek_32(*session*, *address*)
    Read an 32-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPeek32 function of the VISA library.

Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **address** – Source address to read the value.

   Returns Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

   Return type bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

peek_64 (*session*, *address*)
   Read an 64-bit value from the specified address.

   Corresponds to viPeek64 function of the VISA library.

   Parameters

   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

   - **address** – Source address to read the value.

   Returns Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

   Return type bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

peek_8 (*session*, *address*)
   Read an 8-bit value from the specified address.

   Corresponds to viPeek8 function of the VISA library.

   Parameters

   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

   - **address** – Source address to read the value.

   Returns Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

   Return type bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

poke (*session*, *address*, *width*, *data*)
   Writes an 8, 16, 32, or 64-bit value from the specified address.

   Corresponds to viPoke* functions of the VISA library.

   Parameters

   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

   - **address** – Source address to read the value.

   - **width** – Number of bits to read.

   - **data** – Data to be written to the bus.

   Returns return value of the library call.

   Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

poke_16 (*session*, *address*, *data*)
   Write an 16-bit value from the specified address.

   Corresponds to viPoke16 function of the VISA library.

   Parameters

   - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

   - **address** – Source address to read the value.

   - **data** – value to be written to the bus.

   Returns return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *[pyvisa.constants.StatusCode](#)*

poke_32 (*session*, *address*, *data*)

> Write an 32-bit value from the specified address.
>
> Corresponds to viPoke32 function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> > - **address** – Source address to read the value.
> > - **data** – value to be written to the bus.
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *[pyvisa.constants.StatusCode](#)*

poke_64 (*session*, *address*, *data*)

> Write an 64-bit value from the specified address.
>
> Corresponds to viPoke64 function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> > - **address** – Source address to read the value.
> > - **data** – value to be written to the bus.
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *[pyvisa.constants.StatusCode](#)*

poke_8 (*session*, *address*, *data*)

> Write an 8-bit value from the specified address.
>
> Corresponds to viPoke8 function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> > - **address** – Source address to read the value.
> > - **data** – value to be written to the bus.
> >
> > **Returns** Data read from bus.
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *[pyvisa.constants.StatusCode](#)*

read (*session*, *count*)

> Reads data from device or interface synchronously.
>
> Corresponds to viRead function of the VISA library.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> > - **count** – Number of bytes to be read.
> >
> > **Returns** data read, return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** bytes, *[pyvisa.constants.StatusCode](#)*

read_asynchronously(*session*, *count*)

Reads data from device or interface asynchronously.

Corresponds to viReadAsync function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> > • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > • **count** – Number of bytes to be read.
>
> **Returns** result, jobid, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** ctypes buffer, jobid, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

read_memory(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *width*, *extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn* functions of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> > • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > • **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> >
> > • **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> >
> > • **width** – Number of bits to read.
> >
> > • **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

read_stb(*session*)

Reads a status byte of the service request.

Corresponds to viReadSTB function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
> **Returns** Service request status byte, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

read_to_file(*session*, *filename*, *count*)

Read data synchronously, and store the transferred data in a file.

Corresponds to viReadToFile function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> > • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> >
> > • **filename** – Name of file to which data will be written.
> >
> > • **count** – Number of bytes to be read.
>
> **Returns** Number of bytes actually transferred, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

resource_manager = None

Default ResourceManager instance for this library.

set_attribute(*session*, *attribute*, *attribute_state*)
Sets the state of an attribute.

Corresponds to viSetAttribute function of the VISA library.

>   **Parameters**

>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>> • **attribute** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

>> • **attribute_state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

>   **Returns** return value of the library call.

>   **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

set_buffer(*session*, *mask*, *size*)
Sets the size for the formatted I/O and/or low-level I/O communication buffer(s).

Corresponds to viSetBuf function of the VISA library.

>   **Parameters**

>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>> • **mask** – Specifies the type of buffer. (Constants.VI_READ_BUF, .VI_WRITE_BUF, .VI_IO_IN_BUF, .VI_IO_OUT_BUF)

>> • **size** – The size to be set for the specified buffer(s).

>   **Returns** return value of the library call.

>   **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

status_description(*session*, *status*)
Returns a user-readable description of the status code passed to the operation.

Corresponds to viStatusDesc function of the VISA library.

>   **Parameters**

>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>> • **status** – Status code to interpret.

>   **Returns**

>> • The user-readable string interpretation of the status code passed to the operation,

>> • return value of the library call.

>   **Return type**

>> • unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)

>> • *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

terminate(*session*, *degree*, *job_id*)
Requests a VISA session to terminate normal execution of an operation.

Corresponds to viTerminate function of the VISA library.

>   **Parameters**

>> • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

>> • **degree** – Constants.NULL

>> • **job_id** – Specifies an operation identifier.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

uninstall_all_visa_handlers(*session*)
  Uninstalls all previously installed handlers for a particular session.

> **Parameters session** – Unique logical identifier to a session. If None, operates on all sessions.

uninstall_handler(*session*, *event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
  Uninstalls handlers for events.

  Corresponds to viUninstallHandler function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely in a session for an event.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

uninstall_visa_handler(*session*, *event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
  Uninstalls handlers for events.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_visa_handler.

unlock(*session*)
  Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

  Corresponds to viUnlock function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

unmap_address(*session*)
  Unmaps memory space previously mapped by map_address().

  Corresponds to viUnmapAddress function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

unmap_trigger(*session*, *trigger_source*, *trigger_destination*)
    Undo a previous map from the specified trigger source line to the specified destination line.

    Corresponds to viUnmapTrigger function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> - **trigger_source** – Source line used in previous map. (Constants.VI_TRIG*)
> - **trigger_destination** – Destination line used in previous map. (Constants.VI_TRIG*)
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

usb_control_in(*session*, *request_type_bitmap_field*, *request_id*, *request_value*, *index*, *length=0*)
    Performs a USB control pipe transfer from the device.

    Corresponds to viUsbControlIn function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> - **request_type_bitmap_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **request_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **request_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
> - **length** – wLength parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This value also specifies the size of the data buffer to receive the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer.
>
> **Returns**
>
> - The data buffer that receives the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer
> - return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type**
>
> - bytes
> - *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

usb_control_out(*session*, *request_type_bitmap_field*, *request_id*, *request_value*, *index*, *data=u"*)
    Performs a USB control pipe transfer to the device.

    Corresponds to viUsbControlOut function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
> - **request_type_bitmap_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **request_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **request_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.

- **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.

- **data** – The data buffer that sends the data in the optional data stage of the control transfer.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

vxi_command_query(*session*, *mode*, *command*)
> Sends the device a miscellaneous command or query and/or retrieves the response to a previous query.

> Corresponds to viVxiCommandQuery function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **mode** – Specifies whether to issue a command and/or retrieve a response. (Constants.VI_VXI_CMD*, .VI_VXI_RESP*)

- **command** – The miscellaneous command to send.

> **Returns** The response retrieved from the device, return value of the library call.

> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

wait_on_event(*session*, *in_event_type*, *timeout*)
> Waits for an occurrence of the specified event for a given session.

> Corresponds to viWaitOnEvent function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds.

> **Returns**

- Logical identifier of the event actually received

- A handle specifying the unique occurrence of an event

- return value of the library call.

> **Return type**

- eventtype

- event

- *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

write(*session*, *data*)
> Writes data to device or interface synchronously.

> Corresponds to viWrite function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **data** (*str*) – data to be written.

> **Returns** Number of bytes actually transferred, return value of the library call.

> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

write_asynchronously(*session*, *data*)
    Writes data to device or interface asynchronously.

    Corresponds to viWriteAsync function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>   • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
>   • **data** – data to be written.
>
> **Returns** Job ID of this asynchronous write operation, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** jobid, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

write_from_file(*session*, *filename*, *count*)
    Take data from a file and write it out synchronously.

    Corresponds to viWriteFromFile function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>   • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
>   • **filename** – Name of file from which data will be read.
>
>   • **count** – Number of bytes to be written.
>
> **Returns** Number of bytes actually transferred, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

write_memory(*session*, *space*, *offset*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
    Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, 64-bit value to the specified memory space and offset.

    Corresponds to viOut* functions of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
>   • **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
>
>   • **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
>
>   • **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
>
>   • **data** – Data to write to bus.
>
>   • **width** – Number of bits to read.
>
>   • **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

3.6.2 Resource Manager

class pyvisa.highlevel.**ResourceInfo**(*interface_type*, *interface_board_number*, *resource_class*,
                                          resource_name, *alias*)
    Resource extended information

    Named tuple with information about a resource. Returned by some *ResourceManager* methods.

> **Interface_type** Interface type of the given resource string. *pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType*

Interface_board_number Board number of the interface of the given resource string.

Resource_class Specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR") of the given resource string.

Resource_name This is the expanded version of the given resource string. The format should be similar to the VISA-defined canonical resource name.

Alias Specifies the user-defined alias for the given resource string.

class pyvisa.highlevel.**ResourceManager**

VISA Resource Manager

> **Parameters** **visa_library** – VisaLibrary Instance, path of the VISA library or VisaLibrary spec string. (if not given, the default for the platform will be used).

close()

Close the resource manager session.

last_status

Last status code returned for an operation with this Resource Manager

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

list_resources(*query=u'?*::INSTR'*)

Returns a tuple of all connected devices matching query.

note: The query uses the VISA Resource Regular Expression syntax - which is not the same

> as the Python regular expression syntax. (see below)

The VISA Resource Regular Expression syntax is defined in the VISA Library specification: http://www.ivifoundation.org/docs/vpp43.pdf

Symbol Meaning ———- ———-

? Matches any one character.

Makes the character that follows it an ordinary character instead of special character. For example, when a question mark follows a backslash (?), it matches the ? character instead of any one character.

[list] Matches any one character from the enclosed list. You can use a hyphen to match a range of characters.

[^list] Matches any character not in the enclosed list. You can use a hyphen to match a range of characters.

- Matches 0 or more occurrences of the preceding character or expression.

- Matches 1 or more occurrences of the preceding character or expression.

Exp|exp Matches either the preceding or following expression. The or operator | matches the entire expression that precedes or follows it and not just the character that precedes or follows it. For example, VXI|GPIB means (VXI)|(GPIB), not VX(I|G)PIB.

(exp) Grouping characters or expressions.

Thus the default query, '?*::INSTR', matches any sequences of characters ending ending with '::INSTR'.

> **Parameters** **query** – a VISA Resource Regular Expression used to match devices.

list_resources_info(*query=u'?*::INSTR'*)

    Returns a dictionary mapping resource names to resource extended information of all connected devices matching query.

    For details of the VISA Resource Regular Expression syntax used in query, refer to list_resources().

        Parameters **query** – a VISA Resource Regular Expression used to match devices.

        Returns Mapping of resource name to ResourceInfo

        Return type dict[str, *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*]

open_bare_resource(*resource_name*, *access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=0*)

    Open the specified resource without wrapping into a class

        Parameters

            • **resource_name** – name or alias of the resource to open.

            • **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – access mode.

            • **open_timeout** – time out to open.

        Returns Unique logical identifier reference to a session.

open_resource(*resource_name*, *access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=0*, *resource_pyclass=None*, ***kwargs*)

    Return an instrument for the resource name.

        Parameters

            • **resource_name** – name or alias of the resource to open.

            • **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – access mode.

            • **open_timeout** – time out to open.

            • **resource_pyclass** – resource python class to use to instantiate the Resource. Defaults to None: select based on the resource name.

            • **kwargs** – keyword arguments to be used to change instrument attributes after construction.

        Return type *pyvisa.resources.Resource*

resource_info(*resource_name*, *extended=True*)

    Get the (extended) information of a particular resource.

        Parameters **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

        Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

session

    Resource Manager session handle.

        Raises pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

3.6.3 Resource classes

Resources are high level abstractions to managing specific sessions. An instance of one of these classes is returned by the *open_resource()* depending on the resource type.

Generic classes

- *Resource*
- *MessageBasedResource*
- *RegisterBasedResource*

Specific Classes

- *SerialInstrument*
- *TCPIPInstrument*
- *TCPIPSocket*
- *USBInstrument*
- *USBRaw*
- *GPIBInstrument*
- *GPIBInterface*
- *FirewireInstrument*
- *PXIInstrument*
- *PXIInstrument*
- *VXIInstrument*
- *VXIMemory*
- *VXIBackplane*

class pyvisa.resources.**Resource**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)

Base class for resources.

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **resource_manager** – A resource manager instance.
> - **resource_name** – the VISA name for the resource (eg. "GPIB::10")

before_close()

Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()

Clears this resource

close()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
    Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

>   **Parameters**

>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>   • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
    Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

>   **Parameters**

>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>   • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)

>   • **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
    Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

>   **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

>   **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

>   **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
    Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

>   **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

>   **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

>   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

>   **Type** int

>   **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
    Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

>   **Parameters**

>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>   • **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

>   • **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

>   **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
> VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
> The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
> Last status code for this session.

>> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock (*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
> Establish a shared lock to the resource.

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

>>> • **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

>> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context (***kwds*)
> A context that locks

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

>>> • **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

>> **Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

>> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.

>> **Parameters**

- **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

- **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

Get the extended information of this resource.

> **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session

Resource session handle.

> **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**

> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout
> The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.
>
> Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0
>
>> (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)
>
>> • **infinite (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')`** (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)
>
> To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
> Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.
>
> **Parameters**
>> • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>>
>> • **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>>
>> • **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
> Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
> Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.
>
> **Parameters**
>> • **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
>>
>> • **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
>>
>> • **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True
>
> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

class pyvisa.resources.**MessageBasedResource**(**args*, ***kwargs*)
> Base class for resources that use message based communication.
>
> **CR = u'\r'**

LF = u'\n'

assert_trigger()
> Sends a software trigger to the device.

before_close()
> Called just before closing an instrument.

chunk_size = 20480

clear()
> Clears this resource

close()
> Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>>> • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>>> • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
> Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>>> • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)

>>> • **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

encoding
> Encoding used for read and write operations.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
> Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

>> **Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

>> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

>> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
> Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

>> **Parameters** **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
  Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
> >
> > - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
  VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
  The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
  Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
  Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> >
> > - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
  A context that locks

> **Parameters**
>
> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)
    Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open(*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
    Opens a session to the specified resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
>
> - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

query(*message*, *delay=None*)
    A combination of write(message) and read()

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** str

query_ascii_values(*message*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
    Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> - **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
>
> - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
>
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
>
> **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.

> > > **Return type** list

query_binary_values(*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
> Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **message** – the message to send to the instrument.

> > > • **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

> > > • **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

> > > • **container** – container type to use for the output data.

> > > • **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

> > > • **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

> > **Returns** the answer from the device.

> > **Return type** list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)
> Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

> The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **message** (*str*) – the message to send.

> > > • **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

> > **Returns** the answer from the device.

> > **Return type** list

read(*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
> Read a string from the device.

> Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

> All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

> > **Return type** str

read_ascii_values(*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
> Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

> > > • **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

> > > • **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

> > > • **container** – container type to use for the output data.

> > **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

> > **Returns** the answer from the device.

> > **Return type** list

read_binary_values(*datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
> Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

> > > • **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

> > > • **container** – container type to use for the output data.

> > > • **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'

> > > • **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

> > **Returns** the answer from the device.

> > **Return type** type(container)

read_bytes(*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
> Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **count** (int) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.

> > > • **chunk_size** (int) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.

> > > • **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

> > **Return type** bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
> Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

> In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

> > **Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

> > **Return type** bytes

read_stb()
> Service request status register.

read_termination
> Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
> Read a list of floating point values from the device.

> > **Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.

- **container** – the output datatype

> **Returns** the list of read values

> **Return type** list

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

Get the extended information of this resource.

> **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session

Resource session handle.

> **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *[pyvisa.constants.StatusCode](#)*

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of
> the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the
> upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the
> version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification
> defines the value to be 00300000h.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb
> Service request status register.

timeout
> The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

> Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

> (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

> • **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as
>   `float('+inf')`)

> To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
> Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**

> > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > • **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client
> >   application.

> > • **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
> Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
> Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**

> > • **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

> > • **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified
> >   event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds.
> >   None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
> Write a string message to the device.

> The write_termination is always appended to it.

> > **Parameters message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

> The write_termination is always appended to it.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
> > - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
> > - **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.
> > - **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.

> > **Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_binary_values(*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

> The write_termination is always appended to it.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
> > - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
> > - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
> > - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_raw(*message*)
> Write a byte message to the device.

> > **Parameters message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_termination
> Writer termination character.

write_values(*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

class pyvisa.resources.**RegisterBasedResource**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
> Base class for resources that use register based communication.

> **before_close**()
> > Called just before closing an instrument.

> **clear**()
> > Clears this resource

> **close**()
> > Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

> **disable_event**(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> > Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> > **Parameters**
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

> **discard_events**(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> > Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

> **enable_event**(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
> > Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
> > - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

> **get_visa_attribute**(*name*)
> > Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

> > **Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

> > **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

> > **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

> **ignore_warning**(**warnings_constants*)
> > Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

> > **Parameters** **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

> **implementation_version**

VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

- **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

Returns user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
Last status code for this session.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
Establish a shared lock to the resource.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

Returns A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
A context that locks

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> • **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

move_in (*space*, *offset*, *length*, *width*, *extended=False*)
> Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

> > > • **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

> > > • **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

> > > • **width** – Number of bits to read per element.

> > > • **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

move_out (*space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
> Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

> > > • **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

> > > • **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

> > > • **data** – Data to write to bus.

> > > • **width** – Number of bits to read per element.

> > > • **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

> > > • **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

---

read_memory (*space*, *offset*, *width*, *extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
>
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
>
> - **width** – Number of bits to read.
>
> - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn* functions of the visa library.

classmethod register (*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

Get the extended information of this resource.

> **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session

Resource session handle.

> **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute (*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.

- **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

Parameters

- **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **`capture_timeout`** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

`write_memory`(*space*, *offset*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **`space`** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> - **`offset`** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> - **`data`** – Data to write to bus.
> - **`width`** – Number of bits to read.
> - **`extended`** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to viOut* functions of the visa library.

class pyvisa.resources.**SerialInstrument**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Communicates with devices of type ASRL<board>[::INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

`CR = u'\r'`

`LF = u'\n'`

`allow_dma`

> **This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE)** or Programmed I/O (VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)
>
> **Type** bool

`allow_transmit`

> **If set to VI_FALSE, it suspends transmission as if an XOFF character** has been received. If set to VI_TRUE, it resumes transmission as if an XON character has been received.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_ALLOW_TRANSMIT (1073676734)
>
> **Type** bool

`assert_trigger`()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

`baud_rate`

> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_BAUD is the baud rate of the interface. It is represented** as an unsigned 32-bit integer so that any baud rate can be used, but it usually requires a commonly used rate such as 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 baud.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_BAUD (1073676321)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

before_close()
    Called just before closing an instrument.

break_length

This controls the duration (in milliseconds) of the break signal asserted   when
    VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_OUT is set to VI_ASRL_END_BREAK. If you want to control the
    assertion state and length of a break signal manually, use the VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_STATE
    attribute instead.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_LEN (1073676733)

Type int

Range -32768 <= value <= 32767

break_state

If set to VI_STATE_ASSERTED, it suspends character transmission and places   the   transmission
    line in a break state until this attribute is reset to VI_STATE_UNASSERTED. This attribute lets
    you manually control the assertion state and length of a break signal. If you want VISA to send a
    break signal after each write operation automatically, use the VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_LEN and
    VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_OUT attributes instead.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_STATE (1073676732)

Type :class:pyvisa.constants.LineState

bytes_in_buffer

VI_ATTR_ASRL_AVAIL_NUM shows the number of bytes available in the low- level I/O receive
    buffer.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_ASRL_AVAIL_NUM (1073676460)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

chunk_size = 20480

clear()
    Clears this resource

close()
    Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

data_bits

VI_ATTR_ASRL_DATA_BITS is the number of data bits contained in each frame (from 5 to 8).
    The data bits for each frame are located in the low-order bits of every byte stored in memory.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_ASRL_DATA_BITS (1073676322)

Type int

Range 5 <= value <= 8

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
    Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_null

> **If set to VI_TRUE, NUL characters are discarded. Otherwise, they are** treated as normal data characters. For binary transfers, set this attribute to VI_FALSE.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_DISCARD_NULL (1073676464)
>
> **Type** bool

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
> - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

encoding

Encoding used for read and write operations.

end_input

> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_IN indicates the method used to terminate read** operations.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_IN (1073676467)
>
> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination

flow_control

> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_FLOW_CNTRL indicates the type of flow control used by the** transfer mechanism.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_FLOW_CNTRL (1073676325)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

flush(*mask*)

Manually clears the specified buffers and cause the buffer data to be written to the device.

> **Parameters mask** – Specifies the action to be taken with flushing the buffer. (Constants.READ*, .WRITE*, .IO*)

---

get_visa_attribute(*name*)

    Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

>   **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
>
>   **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
>
>   **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)

    Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

>   **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

>   **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.
>
>   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)
>
>   **Type** int
>
>   **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

    Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

>   **Parameters**
>
>>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>>
>>   • **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
>>
>>   • **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
>   **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number

    VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

>   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
>
>   **Type** int
>
>   **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type

    The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

>   **VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can** choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.
>
>   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)
>
>   **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

last_status
> Last status code for this session.
>
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock (*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
> Establish a shared lock to the resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> >
> > - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
> >
> > **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context (***kwds*)
> A context that locks
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> >
> > - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.
>
> > **Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)
>
> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
> >
> > - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

parity

> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_PARITY is the parity used with every frame transmitted** and received.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_ASRL_PARITY (1073676323)

Type :class:pyvisa.constants.Parity

query (*message*, *delay=None*)
A combination of write(message) and read()

Parameters

- **message** (`str`) – the message to send.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type str

query_ascii_values (*message*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **message** (`str`) – the message to send.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

- **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

Type separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

query_binary_values (*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

- **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)
 Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

 The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** list

read(*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
 Read a string from the device.

 Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

 All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

> **Return type** str

read_ascii_values(*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
 Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> - **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
>
> - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
>
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
>
> **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** list

read_binary_values(*datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
 Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
>
> - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
>
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
>
> - **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
>
> - **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.

> **Return type** type(container)

read_bytes(*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
> Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > • **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
> >
> > • **chunk_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
> >
> > • **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.
> >
> > **Return type** bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
> Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.
>
> In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.
>
> > **Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.
> >
> > **Return type** bytes

read_stb()
> Service request status register.

read_termination
> Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
> Read a list of floating point values from the device.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > • **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.
> >
> > • **container** – the output datatype
> >
> > **Returns** the list of read values
> >
> > **Return type** list

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

replace_char
> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_REPLACE_CHAR specifies the character to be used to** replace incoming characters that arrive with errors (such as parity error).
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_REPLACE_CHAR (1073676478)
> >
> > **Type** int
> >
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 255

resource_class
> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
Get the extended information of this resource.

> Parameters **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
>
> Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

send_end

> **VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN specifies whether to assert END during the** transfer of the last byte of the buffer.
>
> VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN (1073676310)
>
> Type bool

session
Resource session handle.

> Raises pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)
Sets the state of an attribute.

> Parameters
>
> • **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
>
> • **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.
>
> Returns return value of the library call.
>
> Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)
> >
> > **Type** int
> >
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb
> Service request status register.

stop_bits
> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_STOP_BITS is the number of stop bits used to indicate the** end of a frame. The value VI_ASRL_STOP_ONE5 indicates one-and-one- half (1.5) stop bits.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_STOP_BITS (1073676324)
> >
> > **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.StopBits

timeout
> The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.
>
> Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0
>
> > (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)
>
> > • **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)
>
> To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
> Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> > >
> > > • **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
> > >
> > > • **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
> Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class 'p

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
> Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > • **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

Returns A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

Parameters message (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

Returns number of bytes written.

Return type int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

Parameters

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

- **values** – data to be writen to the device.

- **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.

- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.

Type separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str

Returns number of bytes written.

Return type int

write_binary_values(*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

Parameters

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

- **values** – data to be writen to the device.

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.

Returns number of bytes written.

Return type int

write_raw(*message*)
Write a byte message to the device.

Parameters message (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

>> **Returns** number of bytes written.

>> **Return type** int

> **write_termination**
>> Writer termination character.

> **write_values**(*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

> **xoff_char**

>> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_XOFF_CHAR specifies the value of the XOFF character used** for XON/XOFF flow control (both directions). If XON/XOFF flow control (software handshaking) is not being used, the value of this attribute is ignored.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_XOFF_CHAR (1073676482)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 255

> **xon_char**

>> **VI_ATTR_ASRL_XON_CHAR specifies the value of the XON character used** for XON/XOFF flow control (both directions). If XON/XOFF flow control (software handshaking) is not being used, the value of this attribute is ignored.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_ASRL_XON_CHAR (1073676481)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 255

class pyvisa.resources.**TCPIPInstrument**(**args*, ***kwargs*)
> Communicates with to devices of type TCPIP::host address[::INSTR]

> **More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** TCPIP[board]::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]

> Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

> **CR = u'\r'**

> **LF = u'\n'**

> **allow_dma**

>> **This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE) or** Programmed I/O (VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)

>> **Type** bool

> **assert_trigger**()
>> Sends a software trigger to the device.

> **before_close**()
>> Called just before closing an instrument.

> **chunk_size = 20480**

clear()
>   Clears this resource

close()
>   Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

control_ren(*mode*)
>   Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.
>
>   Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.
>
>>   **Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB_REN*)
>>
>>   **Returns** return value of the library call.
>>
>>   **Return type** VISAStatus

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
>   Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).
>
>>   **Parameters**
>>
>>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>>
>>   • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
>   Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.
>
>>   **Parameters**
>>
>>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>>
>>   • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
>   Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.
>
>>   **Parameters**
>>
>>   • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>>
>>   • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
>>
>>   • **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

encoding
>   Encoding used for read and write operations.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
>   Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.
>
>>   **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
>>
>>   **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
>>
>>   **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
>   Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.
>
>>   **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
    Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
    VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
    The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
    Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
    Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
    A context that locks

> **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open(*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>, open_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

Parameters

- **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

- **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

query(*message, delay=None*)

A combination of write(message) and read()

Parameters

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type str

query_ascii_values(*message, converter=u'f', separator=u', ', container=<type 'list'>, delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

> **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

> **Returns** the answer from the device.

> **Return type** list

query_binary_values(*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
   Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
> - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
> - **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

> **Returns** the answer from the device.

> **Return type** list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)
   Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

   The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

> **Returns** the answer from the device.

> **Return type** list

read(*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
   Read a string from the device.

   Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

   All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

> **Return type** str

read_ascii_values(*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
   Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

- **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

   Type separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

   Returns the answer from the device.

   Return type list

read_binary_values(*datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
   Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

   Parameters

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

   Returns the answer from the device.

   Return type type(container)

read_bytes(*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
   Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

   Parameters

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

   Return type bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
   Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

   In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

   Parameters **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

   Return type bytes

read_stb()
   Service request status register.

read_termination
   Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
   Read a list of floating point values from the device.

Parameters

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.

- **container** – the output datatype

Returns the list of read values

Return type list

classmethod register (*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR") as defined by the canonical resource name.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

Get the extended information of this resource.

Parameters resource_name – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

send_end

VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN specifies whether to assert END during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN (1073676310)

Type bool

session

Resource session handle.

> **Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
>
> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb

Service request status register.

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

> (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class 'p

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
> Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

> > - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

> > **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
> Write a string message to the device.

> The write_termination is always appended to it.

> > **Parameters message** (*unicode (Py2) or* `str` *(Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
> Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

> The write_termination is always appended to it.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or* `str` *(Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

> > - **values** – data to be writen to the device.

> > - **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.

> > - **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.

> > **Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_binary_values(*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
> Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

> The write_termination is always appended to it.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or* `str` *(Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

> > - **values** – data to be writen to the device.

> > - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

> > - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_raw(*message*)
> Write a byte message to the device.

> > **Parameters message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

> > **Returns** number of bytes written.

> > **Return type** int

write_termination
> Writer termination character.

write_values(*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

class pyvisa.resources.**TCPIPSocket**(**args*, ***kwargs*)
> Communicates with to devices of type TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET

> **More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** TCPIP[board]::host address::port::SOCKET

> Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

> **CR = u'\r'**

> **LF = u'\n'**

> **assert_trigger**()
> > Sends a software trigger to the device.

> **before_close**()
> > Called just before closing an instrument.

> **chunk_size = 20480**

> **clear**()
> > Clears this resource

> **close**()
> > Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

> **disable_event**(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> > Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > > • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

> **discard_events**(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> > Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > > • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

> **enable_event**(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
> > Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

encoding
> Encoding used for read and write operations.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
> Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

>> **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

>> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

>> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
> Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

>> **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
> Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

>> **Parameters**

>>> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>>> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
>>> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

>> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
> VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
> The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

last_status
> Last status code for this session.

> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
> Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> > - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> > **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
> A context that locks

> > **Parameters**

> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> > - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)
> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open(*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.

> > **Parameters**

- **access_mode** (`pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

- **open_timeout** (`int`) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

query(*message*, *delay=None*)

A combination of write(message) and read()

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** str

query_ascii_values(*message*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> - **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
>
> - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
>
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
>
> **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** list

query_binary_values(*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
>
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
>
> - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
>
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
>
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> - **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)
> Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

> The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
> >
> > - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
> >
> > **Returns** the answer from the device.
> >
> > **Return type** list

read(*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
> Read a string from the device.

> Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

> All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

> > **Return type** str

read_ascii_values(*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
> Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
> >
> > - **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
> >
> > - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
> >
> > - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
> >
> > **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str
> >
> > **Returns** the answer from the device.
> >
> > **Return type** list

read_binary_values(*datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
> Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
> >
> > - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
> >
> > - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
> >
> > - **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
> >
> > - **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)
> >
> > **Returns** the answer from the device.

Return type type(container)

read_bytes(*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
　　Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

　　　　Parameters

　　　　　　• **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.

　　　　　　• **chunk_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.

　　　　　　• **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

　　　　Return type bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
　　Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

　　In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

　　　　Parameters **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

　　　　Return type bytes

read_stb()
　　Service request status register.

read_termination
　　Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
　　Read a list of floating point values from the device.

　　　　Parameters

　　　　　　• **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.

　　　　　　• **container** – the output datatype

　　　　Returns the list of read values

　　　　Return type list

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

　　VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR") as defined by the canonical resource name.

　　　　VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
　　Get the extended information of this resource.

　　　　Parameters **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

　　　　Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session

Resource session handle.

Raises pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

Parameters

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb

Service request status register.

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite (VI_TMO_INFINITE): float('+inf')** (for convenience, None is considered as float('+inf'))

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class 'p

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
>
> - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True
>
> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters** **message** (*unicode (Py2) or* str *(Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or* str *(Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
>
> - **values** – data to be written to the device.

- **converter** (`callable | str`) – function used to convert each value. String format-
  ting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.

- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separa-
  tor.join(values) is used.

Type separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str

Returns number of bytes written.

Return type int

write_binary_values (*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*,
  encoding=None)
  Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

  The write_termination is always appended to it.

  Parameters

  - **message** (`unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)`) – the message to be sent.

  - **values** – data to be writen to the device.

  - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

  - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.

  Returns number of bytes written.

  Return type int

write_raw (*message*)
  Write a byte message to the device.

  Parameters **message** (`bytes`) – the message to be sent.

  Returns number of bytes written.

  Return type int

write_termination
  Writer termination character.

write_values (*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

class pyvisa.resources.**USBInstrument** (**args*, ***kwargs*)
  Communicates with devices of type USB::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number

  More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: USB[board]::manufacturer
    ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number][::INSTR]

  Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

  CR = u'\r'

  LF = u'\n'

  assert_trigger ()
    Sends a software trigger to the device.

  before_close ()
    Called just before closing an instrument.

  chunk_size = 20480

  clear ()
    Clears this resource

---

close()
> Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

control_in(*request_type_bitmap_field*, *request_id*, *request_value*, *index*, *length=0*)
> Performs a USB control pipe transfer from the device.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **request_type_bitmap_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.

> > > • **request_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.

> > > • **request_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.

> > > • **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.

> > > • **length** – wLength parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This value also specifies the size of the data buffer to receive the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer.

> > **Returns** The data buffer that receives the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer.

> > **Return type** bytes

control_ren(*mode*)
> Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.

> Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.

> > **Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB_REN*)

> > **Returns** return value of the library call.

> > **Return type** VISAStatus

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > > • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > > • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
> Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
> >
> > - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

encoding
> Encoding used for read and write operations.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
> Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.
>
> > **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
> >
> > **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
> >
> > **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
> Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.
>
> > **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)
> >
> > **Type** int
> >
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
> Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
> >
> > - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
> >
> > **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
> VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
> >
> > **Type** int
> >
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
> The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

is_4882_compliant

VI_ATTR_4882_COMPLIANT specifies whether the device is 488.2 compliant.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_4882_COMPLIANT (1073676703)

> **Type** bool

last_status
Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
>
> - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
A context that locks

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
>
> - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)
Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

>> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

manufacturer_id

>> **VI_ATTR_MANF_ID is the manufacturer identification number of the** device.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_ID (1073676505)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

manufacturer_name
    This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_NAME (3221160050)

maximum_interrupt_size

>> **VI_ATTR_USB_MAX_INTR_SIZE specifies the maximum size of data that will** be stored by any given USB interrupt. If a USB interrupt contains more data than this size, the data in excess of this size will be lost.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_USB_MAX_INTR_SIZE (1073676719)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

model_code
    VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE specifies the model code for the device.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE (1073676511)

>> **Type** int

>> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

model_name
    This string attribute is the model name of the device.

>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_NAME (3221160055)

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
    Opens a session to the specified resource.

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

>>> • **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

query (*message*, *delay=None*)
    A combination of write(message) and read()

>> **Parameters**

>>> • **message** (*str*) – the message to send.

>>> • **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type str

query_ascii_values(*message*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **message** (`str`) – the message to send.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

- **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

Type separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

query_binary_values(*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

- **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

Parameters

- **message** (`str`) – the message to send.

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

read (*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
    Read a string from the device.

    Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination
    characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really
    used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message.
    If they don't match, a warning is issued.

    All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

        Return type str

read_ascii_values (*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
    Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

        Parameters

            • **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to
              self.query_delay

            • **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

            • **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given,
              data.split(separator) is used.

            • **container** – container type to use for the output data.

        Type separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

        Returns the answer from the device.

        Return type list

read_binary_values (*datatype=u'f'*,   *is_big_endian=False*,   *container=<type   'list'>*,
                        header_fmt=u'ieee', *expect_termination=True*)
    Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

        Parameters

            • **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

            • **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

            • **container** – container type to use for the output data.

            • **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp',
              'empty'

            • **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values
              block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

        Returns the answer from the device.

        Return type type(container)

read_bytes (*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
    Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

        Parameters

            • **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.

            • **chunk_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.

            • **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is en-
              countered.

        Return type bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
    Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

    In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

        Parameters size – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

        Return type bytes

read_stb()
    Service request status register.

read_termination
    Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
    Read a list of floating point values from the device.

        Parameters

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.

- **container** – the output datatype

        Returns the list of read values

        Return type list

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

    VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR") as defined by the canonical resource name.

        VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
    Get the extended information of this resource.

        Parameters resource_name – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

        Return type *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

    VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

    Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

        VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

    VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

send_end

VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN specifies whether to assert END during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN (1073676310)

Type bool

serial_number

VI_ATTR_USB_SERIAL_NUM specifies the USB serial number of this device.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_USB_SERIAL_NUM (3221160352)

session

Resource session handle.

Raises `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

Parameters

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb

Service request status register.

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')`** (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

usb_control_out(*request_type_bitmap_field*, *request_id*, *request_value*, *index*, *data=u"*)
Performs a USB control pipe transfer to the device.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **request_type_bitmap_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **request_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **request_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
> - **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
> - **data** – The data buffer that sends the data in the optional data stage of the control transfer.

usb_protocol

> **VI_ATTR_USB_PROTOCOL specifies the USB protocol used by this USB** interface.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_USB_PROTOCOL (1073676711)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 255

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
> - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True
>
> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters message** (`unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)`) – the message to be sent.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (`unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)`) – the message to be sent.
>
> - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
>
> - **converter** (`callable | str`) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.
>
> - **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.
>
> **Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_binary_values(*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (`unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)`) – the message to be sent.
>
> - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
>
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
>
> - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_raw(*message*)
Write a byte message to the device.

> **Parameters message** (`bytes`) – the message to be sent.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_termination
Writer termination character.

write_values(*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

---

class pyvisa.resources.**USBRaw**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

    Communicates with to devices of type USB::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number::RAW

    More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number]::RAW

    Do not instantiate directly, use *[pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()](#)*.

    CR = u'\r'

    LF = u'\n'

    assert_trigger()

        Sends a software trigger to the device.

    before_close()

        Called just before closing an instrument.

    chunk_size = 20480

    clear()

        Clears this resource

    close()

        Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

    disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

        Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

        Parameters

            • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

            • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

    discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

        Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

        Parameters

            • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

            • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

    enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)

        Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

        Parameters

            • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

            • **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)

            • **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

    encoding

        Encoding used for read and write operations.

    get_visa_attribute(*name*)

        Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

        Parameters name – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

        Returns The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

Return type unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
  Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

  Parameters **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

  VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

  VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

  Type int

  Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
  Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

  Parameters

  - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

  - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

  - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

  Returns user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
  VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

  VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

  Type int

  Range 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
  The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

  VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

  VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)

  Type int

  Range 0 <= value <= 65535

last_status
  Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock (*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
  Establish a shared lock to the resource.

  > **Parameters**
  >
  > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
  >
  > - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
  >
  > **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context (***kwds*)
  A context that locks

  > **Parameters**
  >
  > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
  >
  > - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

  The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
  Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

  > **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

  > **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.
  >
  > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)
  >
  > **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

manufacturer_id

  > **VI_ATTR_MANF_ID is the manufacturer identification number of the** device.
  >
  > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_ID (1073676505)
  >
  > **Type** int
  >
  > **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

manufacturer_name
  This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

  > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_NAME (3221160050)

maximum_interrupt_size

VI_ATTR_USB_MAX_INTR_SIZE specifies the maximum size of data that will be stored by any given USB interrupt. If a USB interrupt contains more data than this size, the data in excess of this size will be lost.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_USB_MAX_INTR_SIZE (1073676719)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

model_code
> VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE specifies the model code for the device.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE (1073676511)
> >
> > **Type** int
> >
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

model_name
> This string attribute is the model name of the device.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_NAME (3221160055)

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **access_mode** (`pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
> > - **open_timeout** (`int`) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

query (*message*, *delay=None*)
> A combination of write(message) and read()
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
> > - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
> >
> > **Returns** the answer from the device.
> >
> > **Return type** str

query_ascii_values (*message*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
> Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
> > - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
> > - **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
> > - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
> > - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
> >
> > **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

query_binary_values(*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
- **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

Parameters

- **message** (`str`) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

read(*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

Return type str

read_ascii_values(*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
- **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

Type separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

read_binary_values(*datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

Parameters

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

- **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'

- **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type type(container)

read_bytes(*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

Parameters

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.

- **chunk_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.

- **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

Return type bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

Parameters **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

Return type bytes

read_stb()
Service request status register.

read_termination
Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
Read a list of floating point values from the device.

Parameters

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.

- **container** – the output datatype

> **Returns** the list of read values
>
> **Return type** list

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

> Get the extended information of this resource.
>
> > **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

serial_number

> VI_ATTR_USB_SERIAL_NUM specifies the USB serial number of this device.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_USB_SERIAL_NUM (3221160352)

session

> Resource session handle.
>
> > **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

> Sets the state of an attribute.
>
> > **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb
> Service request status register.

timeout
> The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

> Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

> > (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

> - **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

> To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
> Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.

> > - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
> Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

usb_protocol

> **VI_ATTR_USB_PROTOCOL specifies the USB protocol used by this USB** interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_USB_PROTOCOL (1073676711)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 255

---

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)

    Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
> - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True
>
> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

    Write a string message to the device.

    The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

    Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

    The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
> - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
> - **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.
> - **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.
>
> **Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_binary_values(*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

    Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

    The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
> - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

- **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.

> **Returns** number of bytes written.

> **Return type** int

write_raw(*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

> **Parameters message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

> **Returns** number of bytes written.

> **Return type** int

write_termination

Writer termination character.

write_values(*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

class pyvisa.resources.**GPIBInstrument**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Communicates with to devices of type GPIB::<primary address>[::INSTR]

More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: GPIB[board]::primary
address[::secondary address][::INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

CR = u'\r'

LF = u'\n'

allow_dma

This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE) or Programmed I/O
(VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is
documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior
is acceptable.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)

> **Type** bool

assert_trigger()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

before_close()

Called just before closing an instrument.

chunk_size = 20480

clear()

Clears this resource

close()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

control_atn(*mode*)

Specifies the state of the ATN line and the local active controller state.

Corresponds to viGpibControlATN function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the ATN line and optionally the local active controller
> state. (Constants.GPIB_ATN*)

> **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** VISAStatus

control_ren(*mode*)

> Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.
>
> Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.
>
>> **Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB_REN*)
>>
>> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>>
>> **Return type** VISAStatus

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

> Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

> Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)

> Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
>> - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

enable_repeat_addressing

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_READDR_EN specifies whether to use repeat addressing** before each read or write operation.
>
>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_READDR_EN (1073676315)
>>
>> **Type** bool

enable_unaddressing

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_UNADDR_EN specifies whether to unaddress the device (UNT** and UNL) after each read or write operation.
>
>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_UNADDR_EN (1073676676)
>>
>> **Type** bool

encoding
>   Encoding used for read and write operations.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
>   Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

>>   **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

>>   **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

>>   **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
>   Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

>>   **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

>   **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

>>   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

>>   **Type** int

>>   **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
>   Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

>>>   - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

>>>   - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

>>   **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
>   VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

>>   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

>>   **Type** int

>>   **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
>   The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

>   **VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can** choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)
>
> > **Type** int
>
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

last_status
> Last status code for this session.

> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock (*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
> Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> > - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> > **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context (***kwds*)
> A context that locks

> > **Parameters**

> > - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> > - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> > **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

> > - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

pass_control(*primary_address*, *secondary_address*)
Tell the GPIB device at the specified address to become controller in charge (CIC).

Corresponds to viGpibPassControl function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters**
> - **primary_address** – Primary address of the GPIB device to which you want to pass control.
> - **secondary_address** – Secondary address of the targeted GPIB device. If the targeted device does not have a secondary address, this parameter should contain the value Constants.NO_SEC_ADDR.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** VISAStatus

primary_address

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_PRIMARY_ADDR specifies the primary address of the GPIB** device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_PRIMARY_ADDR (1073676658)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 30

query(*message*, *delay=None*)
A combination of write(message) and read()

> **Parameters**
> - **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** str

query_ascii_values(*message*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
> - **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
> - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay
> - **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
> - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
>
> **Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** list

---

query_binary_values(*message*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
   Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

   Parameters

   - **message** – the message to send to the instrument.

   - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.

   - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.

   - **container** – container type to use for the output data.

   - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

   - **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

   Returns the answer from the device.

   Return type list

query_delay = 0.0

query_values(*message*, *delay=None*)
   Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

   The datatype expected is obtained from *values_format*

   Parameters

   - **message** (`str`) – the message to send.

   - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

   Returns the answer from the device.

   Return type list

read(*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)
   Read a string from the device.

   Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

   All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

   Return type str

read_ascii_values(*converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *delay=None*)
   Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

   Parameters

   - **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query_delay

   - **converter** (`callable`) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float

   - **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

   - **container** – container type to use for the output data.

Type separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

Returns the answer from the device.

Return type list

read_binary_values(*datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *container=<type 'list'>*, *header_fmt=u'ieee'*, *expect_termination=True*)
Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
> - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess. Defaults to False.
> - **container** – container type to use for the output data.
> - **header_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
> - **expect_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)
>
> **Returns** the answer from the device.
>
> **Return type** type(container)

read_bytes(*count*, *chunk_size=None*, *break_on_termchar=False*)
Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
> - **chunk_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
> - **break_on_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.
>
> **Return type** bytes

read_raw(*size=None*)
Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

> **Parameters size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.
>
> **Return type** bytes

read_stb()
Service request status register.

read_termination
Read termination character.

read_termination_context(***kwds*)

read_values(*fmt=None*, *container=<type 'list'>*)
Read a list of floating point values from the device.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute "values_format". Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants ascii, single, double, and big_endian. Default is ascii.

- **container** – the output datatype

> **Returns** the list of read values

> **Return type** list

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

remote_enabled

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_REN_STATE returns the current state of the GPIB REN** (Remote ENable) interface line.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_REN_STATE (1073676673)

> > **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.LineState

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
Get the extended information of this resource.

> > **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

> > **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

secondary_address

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_SECONDARY_ADDR specifies the secondary address of the** GPIB device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_SECONDARY_ADDR (1073676659)

> > **Type** int

Range 0 <= value <= 30 or in [65535]

send_command(*data*)
    Write GPIB command bytes on the bus.

    Corresponds to viGpibCommand function of the VISA library.

    Parameters data ([*bytes*](#)) – data tor write.

    Returns Number of written bytes, return value of the library call.

    Return type [int](#), VISAStatus

send_end

    VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN specifies whether to assert END during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

    VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN (1073676310)

    Type bool

send_ifc()
    Pulse the interface clear line (IFC) for at least 100 microseconds.

    Corresponds to viGpibSendIFC function of the VISA library.

    Returns return value of the library call.

    Return type VISAStatus

session
    Resource session handle.

    Raises pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)
    Sets the state of an attribute.

    Parameters

    • **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

    • **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

    Returns return value of the library call.

    Return type [*pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*](#)

spec_version

    VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

    VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

    Type int

    Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

stb
    Service request status register.

---

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

values_format

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_for_srq(*timeout=25000*)

Wait for a serial request (SRQ) coming from the instrument.

Note that this method is not ended when *another* instrument signals an SRQ, only *this* instrument.

Parameters **timeout** – the maximum waiting time in milliseconds. Defaul: 25000 (milliseconds). None means waiting forever if necessary.

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

Parameters

- **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

Returns A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write(*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

Parameters **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

Returns number of bytes written.

Return type int

write_ascii_values(*message*, *values*, *converter=u'f'*, *separator=u', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
>
> - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
>
> - **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.
>
> - **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.
>
> **Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_binary_values(*message*, *values*, *datatype=u'f'*, *is_big_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The write_termination is always appended to it.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
>
> - **values** – data to be writen to the device.
>
> - **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
>
> - **is_big_endian** – boolean indicating endianess.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_raw(*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

> **Parameters message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.
>
> **Returns** number of bytes written.
>
> **Return type** int

write_termination

Writer termination character.

write_values(*message*, *values*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

class pyvisa.resources.**GPIBInterface**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type GPIB::INTFC

More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: GPIB[board]::INTFC

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

address_state

> **This attribute shows whether the specified GPIB interface is currently** addressed to talk or listen, or is not addressed.
>
>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_ADDR_STATE (1073676380)
>>
>> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AddressState

allow_dma

> **This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE)** or Programmed I/O (VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.
>
>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)
>>
>> **Type** bool

atn_state

> **This attribute shows the current state of the GPIB ATN (ATtentioN)** interface line.
>
>> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_ATN_STATE (1073676375)
>>
>> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.LineState

before_close()
> Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()
> Clears this resource

close()
> Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

control_atn(*mode*)
> Specifies the state of the ATN line and the local active controller state.
>
> Corresponds to viGpibControlATN function of the VISA library.
>
>> **Parameters** **mode** – Specifies the state of the ATN line and optionally the local active controller state. (Constants.GPIB_ATN*)
>>
>> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>>
>> **Return type** VISAStatus

control_ren(*mode*)
> Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.
>
> Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.
>
>> **Parameters** **mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB_REN*)
>>
>> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>>
>> **Return type** VISAStatus

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
    Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
    Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
>
> - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
    Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

> **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
>
> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
>
> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

group_execute_trigger(**resources*)

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
    Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

> **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
    Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

- **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

Returns user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 65535

is_controller_in_charge

This attribute shows whether the specified GPIB interface is currently CIC (Controller In Charge).

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_GPIB_CIC_STATE (1073676382)

Type bool

is_system_controller

This attribute shows whether the specified GPIB interface is currently the system controller. In some implementations, this attribute may be modified only through a configuration utility. On these systems this attribute is read-only (RO).

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_GPIB_SYS_CNTRL_STATE (1073676392)

Type bool

last_status
Last status code for this session.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock (*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
Establish a shared lock to the resource.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

  Returns A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context (***kwds*)
  A context that locks

  Parameters

  - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

  - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

  The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
  Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

  Parameters **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

  VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

  VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

  Type :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

ndac_state

  This attribute shows the current state of the GPIB NDAC (Not Data ACcepted) interface line.

  VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_GPIB_NDAC_STATE (1073676386)

  Type :class:pyvisa.constants.LineState

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
  Opens a session to the specified resource.

  Parameters

  - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

  - **open_timeout** (*[int](int)*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

pass_control (*primary_address*, *secondary_address*)
  Tell the GPIB device at the specified address to become controller in charge (CIC).

  Corresponds to viGpibPassControl function of the VISA library.

  Parameters

  - **primary_address** – Primary address of the GPIB device to which you want to pass control.

- **secondary_address** – Secondary address of the targeted GPIB device. If the targeted device does not have a secondary address, this parameter should contain the value Constants.NO_SEC_ADDR.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** VISAStatus

primary_address

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_PRIMARY_ADDR specifies the primary address of the GPIB** device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_PRIMARY_ADDR (1073676658)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 30

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

remote_enabled

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_REN_STATE returns the current state of the GPIB REN** (Remote ENable) interface line.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_REN_STATE (1073676673)
>
> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.LineState

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
Get the extended information of this resource.

> **Parameters** **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

secondary_address

> **VI_ATTR_GPIB_SECONDARY_ADDR specifies the secondary address of the** GPIB device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_GPIB_SECONDARY_ADDR (1073676659)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 30 or in [65535]

send_command(*data*)

Write GPIB command bytes on the bus.

Corresponds to viGpibCommand function of the VISA library.

> **Parameters data** (*bytes*) – data tor write.
>
> **Returns** Number of written bytes, return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** int, VISAStatus

send_end

> **VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN specifies whether to assert END during the** transfer of the last byte of the buffer.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN (1073676310)
>
> **Type** bool

send_ifc()

Pulse the interface clear line (IFC) for at least 100 microseconds.

Corresponds to viGpibSendIFC function of the VISA library.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** VISAStatus

session

Resource session handle.

> **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
>
> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout
The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
>
> - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True
>
> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

class pyvisa.resources.**FirewireInstrument**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
Communicates with to devices of type VXI::VXI logical address[::INSTR]

More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: VXI[board]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

before_close()
> Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()
> Clears this resource

close()
> Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
> Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
> Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> >
> > - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
> >
> > - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
> Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

> > **Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

> > **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

> > **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
> Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

> > **Parameters** **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as

the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

- **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

Returns user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
Last status code for this session.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
Establish a shared lock to the resource.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

Returns A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
A context that locks

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
    Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> **Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

move_in (*space*, *offset*, *length*, *width*, *extended=False*)
    Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
>
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
>
> - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
>
> - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
>
> - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

move_out (*space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
    Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
>
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
>
> - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
>
> - **data** – Data to write to bus.
>
> - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
>
> - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
    Opens a session to the specified resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
>
> - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

read_memory (*space*, *offset*, *width*, *extended=False*)
> Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

> > > • **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

> > > • **width** – Number of bits to read.

> > > • **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

> > **Returns** Data read from memory.

> Corresponds to viIn* functions of the visa library.

classmethod register (*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class
> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
> Get the extended information of this resource.

> > **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

> > **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name
> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> > Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name
> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> > Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session
> Resource session handle.

> > **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute (*name*, *state*)
> Sets the state of an attribute.

> > **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

Returns return value of the library call.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.

- **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

Parameters

- **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

Returns A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write_memory(*space*, *offset*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **width** – Number of bits to read.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to viOut* functions of the visa library.

class pyvisa.resources.**PXIInstrument**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
Communicates with to devices of type PXI::<device>[::INSTR]

More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:
PXI[bus]::device[::function][::INSTR]

or: PXI[interface]::bus-device[.function][::INSTR]

or: PXI[interface]::CHASSISchassis number::SLOTslot number[::FUNCfunction][::INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

allow_dma

This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE) or Programmed I/O (VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)

Type bool

before_close()
Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()
Clears this resource

close()
Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

destination_increment

VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveOutXX() operations to specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveOutXX() operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMove-OutXX() operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT (1073676353)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 1

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)

- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

Parameters name – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

Returns The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

Return type unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

Parameters warnings_constants – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
    Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
    VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
    The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
    Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
    Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
    A context that locks

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

    The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)
    Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

---

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)
>
> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

manufacturer_id

> **VI_ATTR_MANF_ID is the manufacturer identification number of the** device.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_ID (1073676505)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

manufacturer_name
This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_NAME (3221160050)

model_code
VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE specifies the model code for the device.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE (1073676511)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

model_name
This string attribute is the model name of the device.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_NAME (3221160055)

move_in(*space*, *offset*, *length*, *width*, *extended=False*)
Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
> - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
> - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

move_out(*space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
>
> - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

read_memory (*space*, *offset*, *width*, *extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
>
> - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
>
> - **width** – Number of bits to read.
>
> - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.
>
> **Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn* functions of the visa library.

classmethod register (*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

Get the extended information of this resource.

> **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session
> Resource session handle.

> **Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)
> Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**
> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

source_increment

> **VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveInXX() operations to** specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveInXX() operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMoveInXX() operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT (1073676352)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 1

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout
> The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

> Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

> > (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

> - **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

> To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
    Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

        Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.

- **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
    Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class 'p

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
    Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

        Parameters

- **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

        Returns A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write_memory(*space*, *offset*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
    Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

        Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **width** – Number of bits to read.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

    Corresponds to viOut* functions of the visa library.

class pyvisa.resources.**PXIMemory**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
    Communicates with to devices of type PXI[interface]::MEMACC

    Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

before_close()
    Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()
    Clears this resource

close()
    Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

destination_increment

> **VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveOutXX() operations to** specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveOutXX() operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMove-OutXX() operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT (1073676353)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 1

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
>
> - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

> **Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
>
> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
>
> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

> **Parameters** **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.

- **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

Returns user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
Last status code for this session.

Return type *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
Establish a shared lock to the resource.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

Returns A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
A context that locks

Parameters

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
  Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

  > **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

  VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

  VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

  Type :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

move_in (*space*, *offset*, *length*, *width*, *extended=False*)
  Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

  Parameters

  - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
  - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
  - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
  - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
  - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

move_out (*space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
  Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

  Parameters

  - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
  - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
  - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
  - **data** – Data to write to bus.
  - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
  - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
  Opens a session to the specified resource.

  Parameters

  - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
  - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

read_memory(*space*, *offset*, *width*, *extended=False*)

> Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

> > **Parameters**

> > > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

> > > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

> > > - **width** – Number of bits to read.

> > > - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

> > **Returns** Data read from memory.

> Corresponds to viIn* functions of the visa library.

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info

> Get the extended information of this resource.

> > **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

> > **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> > Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> > Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session

> Resource session handle.

> > **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

> Sets the state of an attribute.

> > **Parameters**

> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
>
> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

source_increment

> **VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveInXX() operations to** specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveInXX() operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMoveInXX() operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT (1073676352)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 1

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout

> The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.
>
> Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0
>
> > (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)
>
> - **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)
>
> To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

> Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
>   Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
>   Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

>   **Parameters**

>   - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

>   - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

>   - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

>   **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write_memory(*space*, *offset*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
>   Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

>   **Parameters**

>   - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

>   - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

>   - **data** – Data to write to bus.

>   - **width** – Number of bits to read.

>   - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

>   Corresponds to viOut* functions of the visa library.

class pyvisa.resources.**VXIInstrument**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
>   Communicates with to devices of type VXI::VXI logical address[::INSTR]

>   **More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** VXI[board]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]

>   Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

>   **allow_dma**

>   >   **This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE)** or Programmed I/O (VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

>   >   **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)

>   >   **Type** bool

>   **before_close**()
>   >   Called just before closing an instrument.

>   **clear**()
>   >   Clears this resource

>   **close**()
>   >   Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

destination_increment

> **VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveOutXX() operations to** specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveOutXX() operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMove-OutXX() operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT (1073676353)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 1

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
> - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

> **Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
>
> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
>
> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

> **Parameters** **warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
The interface type of the resource as a number.

io_protocol

> **VI_ATTR_IO_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can** choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_IO_PROT (1073676316)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

is_4882_compliant

> **VI_ATTR_4882_COMPLIANT specifies whether the device is 488.2** compliant.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_4882_COMPLIANT (1073676703)
>
> **Type** bool

last_status
Last status code for this session.

> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock (*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
> Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> > > • **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> > **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context (***kwds*)
> A context that locks

> > **Parameters**

> > > • **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

> > > • **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl (*timeout=u'default'*)
> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> > **Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)

> > **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

manufacturer_id

> **VI_ATTR_MANF_ID is the manufacturer identification number of the** device.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_ID (1073676505)

> > **Type** int

> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

manufacturer_name
> This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MANF_NAME (3221160050)

model_code
> VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE specifies the model code for the device.

> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE (1073676511)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 65535

model_name
>This string attribute is the model name of the device.

>>**VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_MODEL_NAME (3221160055)

open (*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
>Opens a session to the specified resource.

>>**Parameters**

>>>• **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.

>>>• **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

classmethod register (*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

>**VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

>>**VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
>Get the extended information of this resource.

>>**Parameters** **resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

>>**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

>**VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

>Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

>>**VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

>**VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

>Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

>>**VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

send_end

>**VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN specifies whether to assert END during the** transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

>>**VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN (1073676310)

> **Type** bool

session

Resource session handle.

> **Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
>
> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.
>
> **Returns** return value of the library call.
>
> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

source_increment

> **VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveInXX() operations to** specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveInXX() operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMoveInXX() operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT (1073676352)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 1

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

> (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

---

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()
Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class 'p

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)
Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
> - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

class pyvisa.resources.**VXIMemory**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
Communicates with to devices of type VXI[board]::MEMACC

More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: VXI[board]::MEMACC

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

allow_dma

> **This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI_TRUE)** or Programmed I/O (VI_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN (1073676318)

> **Type** bool

before_close()
Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()
Clears this resource

close()
Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

destination_increment

> **VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveOutXX() operations to** specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the

viMoveOutXX() operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMove-OutXX() operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.

VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT (1073676353)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 1

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
    Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

    Parameters

    - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

    - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
    Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

    Parameters

    - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

    - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
    Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

    Parameters

    - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

    - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)

    - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)
    Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

    Parameters name – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)

    Returns The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

    Return type unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)
    Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

    Parameters warnings_constants – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

    VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

    VISA Attribute VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)

Type int

Range 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)
Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type
The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status
Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)
Establish a shared lock to the resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)
A context that locks

> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
> - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)
Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

> > Parameters `timeout` – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get
> > unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource
> can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)
>
> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

move_in(*space*, *offset*, *length*, *width*, *extended=False*)
> Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> > - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer
> >   is identical to the source data width.
> > - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
> > - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

move_out(*space*, *offset*, *length*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
> Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> > - **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer
> >   is identical to the source data width.
> > - **data** – Data to write to bus.
> > - **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
> > - **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

open(*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)
> Opens a session to the specified resource.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **access_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by
> >   which the resource is to be accessed.
> > - **open_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

read_memory(*space*, *offset*, *width*, *extended=False*)
> Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)
> > - **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
> > - **width** – Number of bits to read.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

> **Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn* functions of the visa library.

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
Get the extended information of this resource.

> **Parameters resource_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

> Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session
Resource session handle.

> **Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)
Sets the state of an attribute.

> **Parameters**

> - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)

> - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

> **Returns** return value of the library call.

> **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

source_increment

VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT is used in the viMoveInXX() operations to specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the viMoveInXX() operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the viMoveInXX() operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT (1073676352)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 1

spec_version

VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)

> **Type** int

> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

> (for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

> • **infinite (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')`** (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**

> > • **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

> > • **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.

> > • **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class 'p

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**

- **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True

Returns A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

write_memory(*space*, *offset*, *data*, *width*, *extended=False*)
Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.*SPACE*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **data** – Data to write to bus.

- **width** – Number of bits to read.

- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to viOut* functions of the visa library.

class pyvisa.resources.**VXIBackplane**(*resource_manager*, *resource_name*)
Communicates with to devices of type VXI::BACKPLANE

More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar: VXI[board][::VXI logical address]::BACKPLANE

Do not instantiate directly, use *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()*.

before_close()
Called just before closing an instrument.

clear()
Clears this resource

close()
Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

disable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

discard_events(*event_type*, *mechanism*)
Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

Parameters

- **event_type** – Logical event identifier.

- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be dicarded. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR, .VI_ALL_MECH)

enable_event(*event_type*, *mechanism*, *context=None*)
Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

> Parameters
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI_QUEUE, .VI_HNDLR, .VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR)
>
> - **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

get_visa_attribute(*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

> **Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.*)
>
> **Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.
>
> **Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

ignore_warning(**warnings_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

> **Parameters warnings_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

implementation_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION (1073676291)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

install_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

> Parameters
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
>
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
>
> - **user_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.
>
> **Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

interface_number

VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM (1073676662)
>
> **Type** int
>
> **Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

interface_type

The interface type of the resource as a number.

last_status

Last status code for this session.

> **Return type** [*pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*]

lock(*timeout=u'default'*, *requested_key=None*)

> Establish a shared lock to the resource.
>
> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
>
> - **requested_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> **Returns** A new shared access key if requested_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested_key

lock_context(***kwds*)

> A context that locks
>
> **Parameters**
>
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
>
> - **requested_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.
>
> The returned context is the access_key if applicable.

lock_excl(*timeout=u'default'*)

> Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.
>
> **Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

lock_state

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE indicates the current locking state of the** resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE (1073676292)
>
> **Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

open(*access_mode=<AccessModes.no_lock: 0>*, *open_timeout=5000*)

> Opens a session to the specified resource.
>
> **Parameters**
>
> - **access_mode** ([*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*]) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
>
> - **open_timeout** ([*int*]) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

classmethod register(*interface_type*, *resource_class*)

resource_class

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, "INSTR")** as defined by the canonical resource name.
>
> **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)

resource_info
> Get the extended information of this resource.
>
> > **Parameters** `resource_name` – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

resource_manufacturer_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> > Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME (3221160308)

resource_name

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.
>
> > Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME (3221159938)

session
> Resource session handle.
>
> > **Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

set_visa_attribute(*name*, *state*)
> Sets the state of an attribute.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.*)
> >
> > - **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.
> >
> > **Returns** return value of the library call.
> >
> > **Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

spec_version

> **VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.
>
> > **VISA Attribute** VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION (1073676656)
>
> > **Type** int
>
> > **Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

uninstall_handler(*event_type*, *handler*, *user_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **event_type** – Logical event identifier.
> - **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
> - **user_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install_handler.

unlock()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE'>, <class '

wait_on_event(*in_event_type*, *timeout*, *capture_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **in_event_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
> - **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
> - **capture_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed_out=True
>
> **Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event_type, context and ret value.

3.6.4 Constants module

Provides user-friendly naming to values used in different functions.

class pyvisa.constants.**AccessModes**

exclusive_lock = 1

Obtains a exclusive lock on the VISA resource.

no_lock = 0

Does not obtain any lock on the VISA resource.

shared_lock = 2

Obtains a lock on the VISA resouce which may be shared between multiple VISA sessions.

class pyvisa.constants.**StopBits**
    The number of stop bits that indicate the end of a frame.

    one = 10

    one_and_a_half = 15

    two = 20

class pyvisa.constants.**Parity**
    The parity types to use with every frame transmitted and received on a serial session.

    even = 2

    mark = 3

    none = 0

    odd = 1

    space = 4

class pyvisa.constants.**SerialTermination**
    The available methods for terminating a serial transfer.

    last_bit = 1
        The transfer occurs with the last bit not set until the last character is sent.

    none = 0
        The transfer terminates when all requested data is transferred or when an error occurs.

    termination_break = 3
        The write transmits a break after all the characters for the write are sent.

    termination_char = 2
        The transfer terminate by searching for "/" appending the termination character.

class pyvisa.constants.**InterfaceType**
    The hardware interface

    asrl = 4
        Serial devices connected to either an RS-232 or RS-485 controller.

    firewire = 9
        Firewire device.

    gpib = 1
        GPIB Interface.

    gpib_vxi = 3
        GPIB VXI (VME eXtensions for Instrumentation).

    pxi = 5
        PXI device.

    rio = 8
        Rio device.

    rsnrp = 33024
        Rohde and Schwarz Device via Passport

    tcpip = 6
        TCPIP device.

    unknown = -1

usb = 7
> Universal Serial Bus (USB) hardware bus.

vxi = 2
> VXI (VME eXtensions for Instrumentation), VME, MXI (Multisystem eXtension Interface).

class pyvisa.constants.**AddressState**

listenr = 2

talker = 1

unaddressed = 0

class pyvisa.constants.**IOProtocol**

fdc = 2
> Fast data channel (FDC) protocol for VXI

hs488 = 3
> High speed 488 transfer for GPIB

normal = 1

protocol4882_strs = 4
> 488 style transfer for serial

usbtmc_vendor = 5
> Test measurement class vendor specific for USB

class pyvisa.constants.**LineState**

asserted = 1

unasserted = 0

unknown = -1

class pyvisa.constants.**StatusCode**
> Specifies the status codes that NI-VISA driver-level operations can return.

error_abort = -1073807312
> The operation was aborted.

error_allocation = -1073807300
> Insufficient system resources to perform necessary memory allocation.

error_attribute_read_only = -1073807329
> The specified attribute is read-only.

error_bus_error = -1073807304
> Bus error occurred during transfer.

error_closing_failed = -1073807338
> Unable to deallocate the previously allocated data structures corresponding to this session or object reference.

error_connection_lost = -1073807194
> The connection for the specified session has been lost.

error_file_access = -1073807199
> An error occurred while trying to open the specified file. Possible causes include an invalid path or lack of access rights.

error_file_i_o = -1073807198
> An error occurred while performing I/O on the specified file.

error_handler_not_installed = -1073807320
> A handler is not currently installed for the specified event.

error_in_progress = -1073807303
> Unable to queue the asynchronous operation because there is already an operation in progress.

error_input_protocol_violation = -1073807305
> Device reported an input protocol error during transfer.

error_interface_number_not_configured = -1073807195
> The interface type is valid but the specified interface number is not configured.

error_interrupt_pending = -1073807256
> An interrupt is still pending from a previous call.

error_invalid_access_key = -1073807327
> The access key to the resource associated with this session is invalid.

error_invalid_access_mode = -1073807341
> Invalid access mode.

error_invalid_address_space = -1073807282
> Invalid address space specified.

error_invalid_context = -1073807318
> Specified event context is invalid.

error_invalid_degree = -1073807333
> Specified degree is invalid.

error_invalid_event = -1073807322
> Specified event type is not supported by the resource.

error_invalid_expression = -1073807344
> Invalid expression specified for search.

error_invalid_format = -1073807297
> A format specifier in the format string is invalid.

error_invalid_handler_reference = -1073807319
> The specified handler reference is invalid.

error_invalid_job_i_d = -1073807332
> Specified job identifier is invalid.

error_invalid_length = -1073807229
> Invalid length specified.

error_invalid_line = -1073807200
> The value specified by the line parameter is invalid.

error_invalid_lock_type = -1073807328
> The specified type of lock is not supported by this resource.

error_invalid_mask = -1073807299
> Invalid buffer mask specified.

error_invalid_mechanism = −1073807321
    Invalid mechanism specified.

error_invalid_mode = −1073807215
    The specified mode is invalid.

error_invalid_object = −1073807346
    The specified session or object reference is invalid.

error_invalid_offset = −1073807279
    Invalid offset specified.

error_invalid_parameter = −1073807240
    The value of an unknown parameter is invalid.

error_invalid_protocol = −1073807239
    The protocol specified is invalid.

error_invalid_resource_name = −1073807342
    Invalid resource reference specified. Parsing error.

error_invalid_setup = −1073807302
    Unable to start operation because setup is invalid due to inconsistent state of properties.

error_invalid_size = −1073807237
    Invalid size of window specified.

error_invalid_width = −1073807278
    Invalid source or destination width specified.

error_io = −1073807298
    Could not perform operation because of I/O error.

error_library_not_found = −1073807202
    A code library required by VISA could not be located or loaded.

error_line_in_use = −1073807294
    The specified trigger line is currently in use.

error_machine_not_available = −1073807193
    The remote machine does not exist or is not accepting any connections.

error_memory_not_shared = −1073807203
    The device does not export any memory.

error_no_listeners = −1073807265
    No listeners condition is detected (both NRFD and NDAC are deasserted).

error_no_permission = −1073807192
    Access to the remote machine is denied.

error_nonimplemented_operation = −1073807231
    The specified operation is unimplemented.

error_nonsupported_attribute = −1073807331
    The specified attribute is not defined or supported by the referenced session, event, or find list.

error_nonsupported_attribute_state = −1073807330
    The specified state of the attribute is not valid or is not supported as defined by the session, event, or find list.

error_nonsupported_format = −1073807295
    A format specifier in the format string is not supported.

error_nonsupported_interrupt = -1073807201
> The interface cannot generate an interrupt on the requested level or with the requested statusID value.

error_nonsupported_line = -1073807197
> The specified trigger source line (trigSrc) or destination line (trigDest) is not supported by this VISA implementation, or the combination of lines is not a valid mapping.

error_nonsupported_mechanism = -1073807196
> The specified mechanism is not supported for the specified event type.

error_nonsupported_mode = -1073807290
> The specified mode is not supported by this VISA implementation.

error_nonsupported_offset = -1073807276
> Specified offset is not accessible from this hardware.

error_nonsupported_offset_alignment = -1073807276
> The specified offset is not properly aligned for the access width of the operation.

error_nonsupported_operation = -1073807257
> The session or object reference does not support this operation.

error_nonsupported_varying_widths = -1073807275
> Cannot support source and destination widths that are different.

error_nonsupported_width = -1073807242
> Specified width is not supported by this hardware.

error_not_cic = -1073807264
> The interface associated with this session is not currently the Controller-in-Charge.

error_not_enabled = -1073807313
> The session must be enabled for events of the specified type in order to receive them.

error_not_system_controller = -1073807263
> The interface associated with this session is not the system controller.

error_output_protocol_violation = -1073807306
> Device reported an output protocol error during transfer.

error_queue_error = -1073807301
> Unable to queue asynchronous operation.

error_queue_overflow = -1073807315
> The event queue for the specified type has overflowed, usually due to not closing previous events.

error_raw_read_protocol_violation = -1073807307
> Violation of raw read protocol occurred during transfer.

error_raw_write_protocol_violation = -1073807308
> Violation of raw write protocol occurred during transfer.

error_resource_busy = -1073807246
> The resource is valid, but VISA cannot currently access it.

error_resource_locked = -1073807345
> Specified type of lock cannot be obtained or specified operation cannot be performed because the resource is locked.

error_resource_not_found = -1073807343
> Insufficient location information, or the device or resource is not present in the system.

error_response_pending = -1073807271
> A previous response is still pending, causing a multiple query error.

error_serial_framing = –1073807253
    A framing error occurred during transfer.

error_serial_overrun = –1073807252
    An overrun error occurred during transfer. A character was not read from the hardware before the next
    character arrived.

error_serial_parity = –1073807254
    A parity error occurred during transfer.

error_session_not_locked = –1073807204
    The current session did not have any lock on the resource.

error_srq_not_occurred = –1073807286
    Service request has not been received for the session.

error_system_error = –1073807360
    Unknown system error.

error_timeout = –1073807339
    Timeout expired before operation completed.

error_trigger_not_mapped = –1073807250
    The path from the trigger source line (trigSrc) to the destination line (trigDest) is not currently mapped.

error_user_buffer = –1073807247
    A specified user buffer is not valid or cannot be accessed for the required size.

error_window_already_mapped = –1073807232
    The specified session currently contains a mapped window.

error_window_not_mapped = –1073807273
    The specified session is currently unmapped.

success = 0
    Operation completed successfully.

success_device_not_present = 1073676413
    Session opened successfully, but the device at the specified address is not responding.

success_event_already_disabled = 1073676291
    Specified event is already disabled for at least one of the specified mechanisms.

success_event_already_enabled = 1073676290
    Specified event is already enabled for at least one of the specified mechanisms.

success_max_count_read = 1073676294
    The number of bytes read is equal to the input count.

success_nested_exclusive = 1073676442
    Operation completed successfully, and this session has nested exclusive locks.

success_nested_shared = 1073676441
    Operation completed successfully, and this session has nested shared locks.

success_no_more_handler_calls_in_chain = 1073676440
    Event handled successfully. Do not invoke any other handlers on this session for this event.

success_queue_already_empty = 1073676292
    Operation completed successfully, but the queue was already empty.

success_queue_not_empty = 1073676416
    Wait terminated successfully on receipt of an event notification. There is still at least one more event
    occurrence of the requested type(s) available for this session.

success_syncronous = 1073676443
> Asynchronous operation request was performed synchronously.

success_termination_character_read = 1073676293
> The specified termination character was read.

success_trigger_already_mapped = 1073676414
> The path from the trigger source line (trigSrc) to the destination line (trigDest) is already mapped.

warning_configuration_not_loaded = 1073676407
> The specified configuration either does not exist or could not be loaded. The VISA-specified defaults are used.

warning_ext_function_not_implemented = 1073676457
> The operation succeeded, but a lower level driver did not implement the extended functionality.

warning_nonsupported_attribute_state = 1073676420
> Although the specified state of the attribute is valid, it is not supported by this resource implementation.

warning_nonsupported_buffer = 1073676424
> The specified buffer is not supported.

warning_null_object = 1073676418
> The specified object reference is uninitialized.

warning_queue_overflow = 1073676300
> VISA received more event information of the specified type than the configured queue size could hold.

warning_unknown_status = 1073676421
> The status code passed to the operation could not be interpreted.

Python Module Index

p
`pyvisa.constants`,

Index

break_state (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81

buffer_read() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38

buffer_write() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38

bytes_in_buffer (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81

C

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 128

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 67

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 91

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket attribute), 100

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 108

chunk_size (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 119

clear() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38

clear() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146

clear() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128

clear() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139

clear() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67

clear() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 151

clear() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 157

clear() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75

clear() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62

clear() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 81

clear() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 91

clear() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket method), 100

clear() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 108

clear() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119

clear() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175

clear() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 163

clear() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 169

close() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 60

close() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38

close() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146

close() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128

close() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139

close() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67

close() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 151

close() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 157

close() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75

close() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62

close() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 81

close() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92

close() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket method), 100

close() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 108

close() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119

close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175

close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 163

close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 169

control_atn() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128

control_atn() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139

control_in() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109

control_ren() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129

control_ren() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139

control_ren() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92

control_ren() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109

CR (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 128

CR (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 66

CR (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 80

CR (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 91

CR (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket attribute), 100

CR (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 108

CR (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 119

D

data_bits (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81

destination_increment (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 151

destination_increment (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 157

destination_increment (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 163

destination_increment (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 169

disable_event() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38

disable_event() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146

disable_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129

disable_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139

disable_event() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67

H

I

L

write_values() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 128

X

xoff_char (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute),
        91
xon_char (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute),
        91